

DECEMBER, 1947

VOLUME 3  
NUMBER 12



STAFF

Editorial

IVY M. PARKER  
Editor

W. M. WERNETT  
Managing Editor

Correspondents

ARBA H. THOMAS  
Metallurgy

BRUCE L. COREY  
Oil Pipe Lines

WM. A. CUNNINGHAM  
Education

HENRY W. FOELSCH  
Coatings for Metals

A. J. GATES  
Water Works

L. J. GORMAN  
Electric Power Generation,  
Transmission, Distribution

FRANK W. JESSEN  
Petroleum Production

B. B. MORTON  
Metallurgy, Non-Ferrous

V. L. NEALY  
Petroleum Refining

WALTER J. PRICE  
Dock Facilities

RALPH A. TROUPE  
Chemical Manufacturing

Advertising

A. B. CAMPBELL  
(Executive Secretary of NACE)  
Advertising Manager



GENERAL OFFICES

Southern Standard Building  
711 Main Street  
Houston 2, Texas

Subscription: (See note on Page 3, News Section), \$5.00 per year to non-members; Member's dues \$7.50, of which \$3.00 are applied as subscription to CORROSION. Additional copies to members 50 cents, to non-members 75 cents. Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the U. S. and for an equivalent amount in U. S. funds.

Entered as second class matter October 31, 1946 at the Post Office at Houston, Texas, under the act of March 3, 1879.

Copyright 1947 by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers.

Reproduction of the contents, either as a whole or in part, is forbidden unless specific permission has been obtained from the Editor of CORROSION. Articles presented represent the opinions of their authors, and not necessarily those of the Editors of CORROSION, nor the Officers or Members of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. Manuscripts to be considered for publication should be forwarded, together with illustrations, to the Editor of CORROSION, 905 Southern Standard Building, Houston 2, Texas.

# Corrosion

devoted entirely to

## CORROSION

### Research and Control

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AS ITS OFFICIAL JOURNAL, BY THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS, INC., AT HOUSTON, TEXAS. U. S. A., TO PROVIDE A PERMANENT RECORD OF PROGRESS IN THE CONTROL OF CORROSION AS DESCRIBED IN PAPERS PREPARED FOR THE ASSOCIATION AND FROM OTHER SOURCES.



## CONTENTS

Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations By A. B. McKee and R. H. Brown .....	595
Thermogalvanic Corrosion II By R. M. Buffington .....	613
Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection By R. A. Brannon .....	632
Further Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection By O. C. Mudd .....	633
1947 Index of Articles .....	636
1947 Index of Corrosion Abstracts .....	644
A Message from Your Officers .....	678
NACE News .....	1
Index to Advertisers .....	10

## THIS MONTH'S COVER

• Group of 1600-barrel Hortonspheres installed at United Gas Pipe Line Company's Carthage, Texas, cycling plant. Service life of tanks such as pictured is extended through application of proper coatings to protect against atmospheric attack. Tank corrosion in general has proved a costly item to management in all industries where tanks are used. And to help management reduce this toll, NACE has established a Technical Committee to study the problem. Photograph courtesy Chicago Bridge & Iron Company.

# "You can't dock there, You're much too close to my

THE CAPTAIN is really not so unreasonable as he seems.

On land he's probably very friendly indeed. But, right now he is suffering from a bad case of *galvanic corrosion phobia*. It could happen to you . . . and maybe has. For on land or sea a good deal of obscurity exists about galvanic corrosion. Like anything not fully understood, it may lead to strange conduct.

The Captain's fears arise from the fact that the smaller vessel is sheathed with a metal lower in the galvanic series than his own steel hull-plates. For generations, some sailors have been wont to blame a leaky hull on galvanic effects from an adjacent ship. According to the distinguished authority on metal corrosion at Cambridge University, Prof. U. R. Evans, "*Copper ships have long enjoyed an evil reputation as neighbors for steel ships in port.*"\*

Waiving the moral question, whether any ship has a right to "enjoy" an evil reputation, in certain exceptional cases this reputation may have been deserved. For instance, some authorities consider galvanic effects between a rapidly-moving propeller and steel hull-plates a serious cause of ship corrosion, especially at points where there is a break in the scale or paint. With the two different ships shown above, the galvanic effect would be serious only

\*"Metal Corrosion, Passivity and Protection," by U. R. Evans, Longmans Green & Co., New York, page 523, (1946).



at breaks in the coating on the steel ship, and then only if there were actual metallic contact between the two ships for a prolonged period.

## NOT ALWAYS GUILTY

Galvanic or bi-metallic corrosion, as it is sometimes called, has acquired an unduly bad name in many quarters. Obscure difficulties are often unreasonably attributed to it. In some quarters, galvanic effects



Underwater corrosion testing by Inco corrosion engineers at Kure Beach, North Carolina. A rack of metal specimens is shown being lowered into the ocean.

2,  
y



ship,  
allic  
pro-

it is  
luly  
dif-  
ted  
ects



sion  
a. A  
ered

**T**ect  
an  
the  
ver  
the  
and  
diti  
film  
ent  
con  
in  
tion  
for  
alu  
the  
to  
tac  
son  
rap  
pro  
an  
the  
pro  
tion  
as  
rec

of ★  
Res  
Am  
\*  
min  
par  
var



# Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations\*

By A. B. McKee\* and R. H. Brown\*\*

THE RATE of corrosion of aluminum is controlled by the protective oxide film which forms when an aluminum surface is exposed to the atmosphere. This film, although very thin and usually invisible to the unaided eye, is highly protective and resists attack under many conditions of service. It is to this inert film that aluminum owes its inherent high resistance to corrosion. The corrosion mechanism for aluminum in neutral or nearly neutral solutions is usually accompanied by the formation of additional hydrated aluminum oxide which deposits on the surface of the metal and tends to serve as a barrier to further attack. For this reason the attack by some solutions may be relatively rapid at first, but as the insoluble products of the reaction are formed, an adherent, continuous film covers the metal which further reduces the probability of contact of the solution with the underlying metal and as a result the corrosion stops or is reduced to a very low rate. In solu-

tions which tend to dissolve the existing oxide coating or in solutions which tend to produce highly soluble corrosion products, the attack would be expected to be relatively greater than in solutions in which the film is spontaneously healed. Therefore, in many solutions the corrosion rate will be controlled by the solubility of the corrosion products, which in turn is not necessarily related to the acidity or alkalinity of the solution.

Borgmann<sup>1</sup> has shown that the effect of cations on the rate of corrosion of mild steel is appreciable. In his tests, the effect of chlorides of a wide variety of metals was studied. The corrosive effect of various cations on mild steel was found to increase in this order:  $Mg^{++}$  (magnesium),  $Cd^{++}$  (cadmium),  $Mn^{++}$  (manganous),  $Ca^{++}$  (calcium),  $Sr^{++}$  (strontium),  $Ba^{++}$  (barium),  $Li^+$  (lithium),  $Na^+$  (sodium),  $K^+$  (potassium),  $Al^{+++}$  (aluminium),  $NH_4^{++}$  (ammonium),  $Cr^{+++}$  (chromium),  $Fe^{+++}$  (ferric). He concluded that if the anion in neutral solution is non-oxidizing or non-reducing and forms soluble primary products with the metal, the rate of corrosion depends on the nature of the cation.

Since the ability of aluminum to

\* A paper presented at the Annual Meeting of NACE in Chicago, Ill., April 7-10, 1947.

\* Chemical Metallurgy Division, Aluminum Research Laboratories, Aluminum Company of America, New Kensington, Pennsylvania.

\*\* Chief, Chemical Metallurgy Division, Aluminum Research Laboratories, Aluminum Company of America, New Kensington, Pennsylvania.

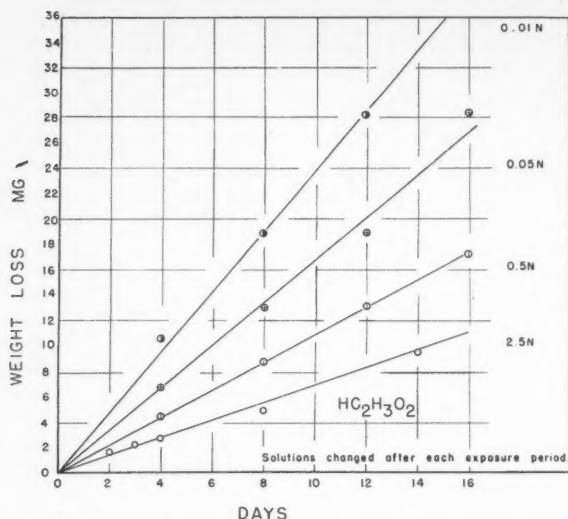


Figure 1—Effect of exposure time on weight loss of aluminum (25-1/2H). Specimens exposed in acetic acid solutions.

resist corrosion depends to a large extent on the presence of an adherent, continuous oxide film, the corrosiveness of solutions is influenced to a great extent by the ability of the ions to penetrate this coating. Britton and Evans<sup>2</sup> report that in general the penetrating power of anions may be related to their size, solubility, and diffusivity. They found by means of experiments, in which they measured the leakage current passing to an aluminum anode covered with an oxide film of low electric conductivity, that the penetrating power of anions in decreasing sequence is chloride, bromide, iodide, fluoride, sulfate, nitrate, and phosphate. Small anions, such as chloride, bromide, and iodide show high rates of penetration; the fluoride anion, which probably forms a complex ion, has a lower rate of penetration. Sulfate and nitrate an-

ions have still lower rates of penetration. The lower value for nitrate anion may be due to its oxidizing character. Phosphate anions have a yet smaller penetrating rate as a result of the sparing solubility of aluminum phosphate.

Akimow and Glukova<sup>3</sup> have reported some data on the effect on aluminum of the anions chloride, sulfate, and nitrate in solutions acidified with hydrochloric, sulfuric, or nitric acids or made alkaline with sodium hydroxide to

obtain the desired pH and, at the same time, holding the solution one normal with respect to the given anion by the addition of the proper sodium salt. Chlorides were shown to increase the corrosion in acid solutions to a far greater extent than either nitrates or sulfates. However, in solutions made highly alkaline with sodium hydroxide, the effect of the three different anions was of the same order.

### Purpose of Investigation

This investigation had a twofold purpose: (1) to study the effect of various anions and cations on the corrosion rate of aluminum, and (2) to establish concentrations of acids and bases for a number of different solutions within which aluminum could be safely employed.

This investigation involved preliminary work to determine the size

of specimen, volume of solution, and the frequency of solution changes which could be best adopted for beaker-type tests, and still hold the variation in concentration during exposure to a minimum. It was found that if 0.064-inch by 0.5-inch by 4-inch specimens of 2S-1/2H\* aluminum were exposed in 500cc of solution and the solutions were changed after 24 hours, a variation of not more than 0.5 units from the original pH could usually be maintained.

Preliminary tests were also necessary to establish the shape of the "time versus weight loss" curves for the various type of solutions. In solutions such as acetic acid and sodium hydroxide (see Figures 1 and 2) the weight

loss of aluminum varies linearly with time. For this reason the corrosion rate is based on two-day exposure periods for all solutions whose "time versus weight loss" curves are straight lines.

The corrosion rate for ammonium hydroxide solutions was found to decrease very rapidly with time (Figure 2). In order to obtain corrosion rates representative of long

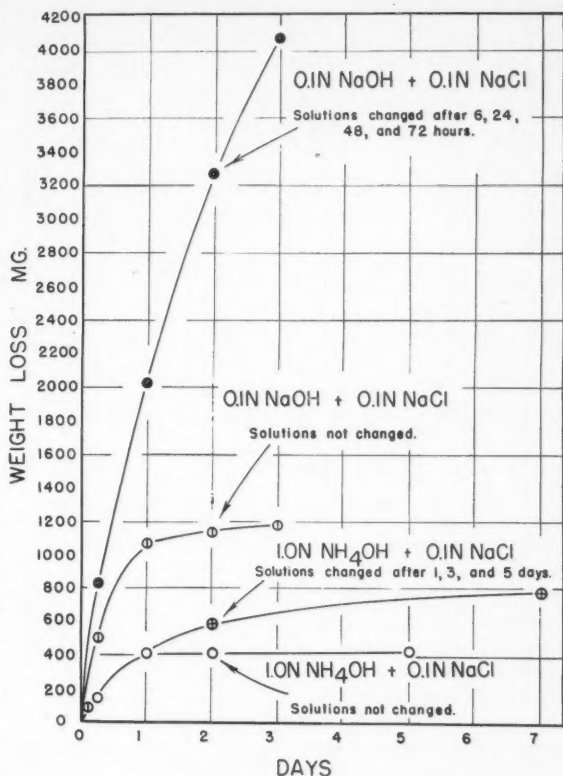


Figure 2—Effect of exposure time on weight loss on aluminum (2S-1/2H). Specimens exposed in hydroxide and ammonium hydroxide solutions.

time exposure periods, the rates of corrosion in ammonium hydroxide solution must be calculated from weight losses which occur after the attack has become fairly constant. It was found that the greatest part of the corrosion of an aluminum specimen in ammonium hydroxide solution occurs during the first 48 hours. Therefore, weight losses in ammonium hydroxide solutions were determined after two days and after seven days, and the calculated

\* Commercial purity aluminum containing silicon 0.08%, iron 0.08%, copper 0.18%.

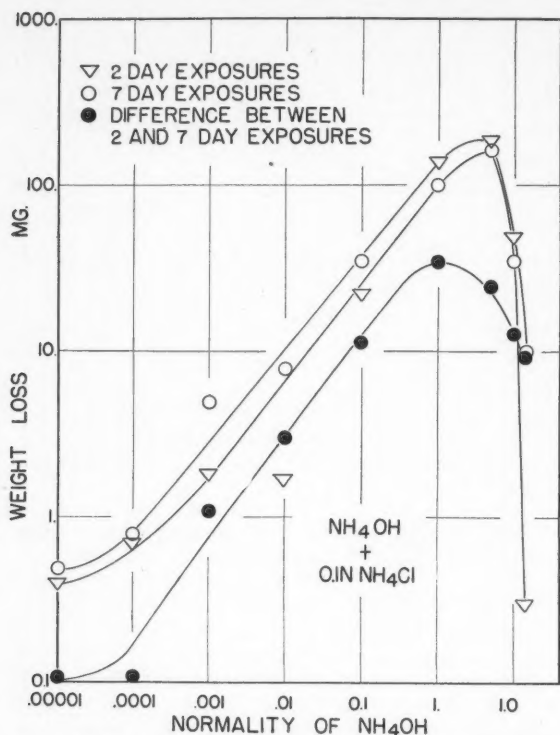


Figure 3—Weight losses of aluminum (2S-1/2H) specimens exposed in ammonium hydroxide solutions containing 0.1 normal ammonium chloride. Log-log plot.

penetration rate was based on the difference between the two-day and the seven-day weight losses.

Figure 3 shows the method used in obtaining the five-day weight loss curve which was used for calculating the corrosion rates of aluminum in ammonium hydroxide solutions containing 0.1 normal ammonium chloride. All of the other ammonium hydroxide solutions containing various salts were handled in a similar manner.

It was also found that for certain solutions, such as ammonium hy-

droxide and hydrochloric acid the rate of corrosion varied widely as a result of changing the ratio of the area of the specimen (sq cm) to volume of solution (cc); other solutions such as sulfuric and phosphoric acids were not appreciably affected by the variation of the area-to-volume ratio. The effect of area-to-volume ratios from 0.0025 to 0.168 on the rate of corrosion of aluminum in 1.0 normal phosphoric acid and 0.1 normal hydrochloric acid is shown in Figure 4, and in 3.0 normal ammonium hydroxide solutions in Figure 5. As explained above, the rate of penetration in ammonium hydroxide solutions is calculated

from the difference between two-day and seven-day weight loss data.

In this work, a special effort was made to handle all the tests by an identical procedure. Therefore, the following program was closely adhered to. Specimens of commercial purity aluminum 0.064-inch by 0.5-inch by 4.0 inches were degreased in acetone and dried prior to weighing. Then the specimens were exposed in 500cc of solution, resulting in an area-to-volume ratio of 0.05 square centimeter per cc. Except for the "time versus weight loss" tests

and the seven-day ammonium hydroxide tests, all specimens were exposed for two days, and the solutions were changed after 24 hours. The specimens were exposed in quiescent solutions at room temperature.

During exposure, the tops of the beakers were covered with aluminum foil by crimping the foil tightly around the rim of the beakers. After exposure, the specimens were cleaned in chromic-phosphoric acid (2 percent  $\text{CrO}_3$  and 5 percent  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  by weight) at  $80^\circ\text{C}$ . for 10 minutes, to remove any corrosion product which had accumulated during exposure. When necessary, additional cleaning periods were used until the specimens were free of corrosion product. Corrosion data were based on the total weight losses. The pH was determined on the original solutions and on the solutions after exposure.

These tests were conducted with solutions whose normalities ranged from 0.00001 normal to 0.1 normal with the intermediate concentrations increasing by tenfold. Exceptions to this procedure were the sodium carbonate and phosphoric acid tests which included 1.0 normal solutions and also the acetic acid and ammonium hydroxide tests which had concentrations increasing up to the highest available strength.

Aluminum is resistant to all con-

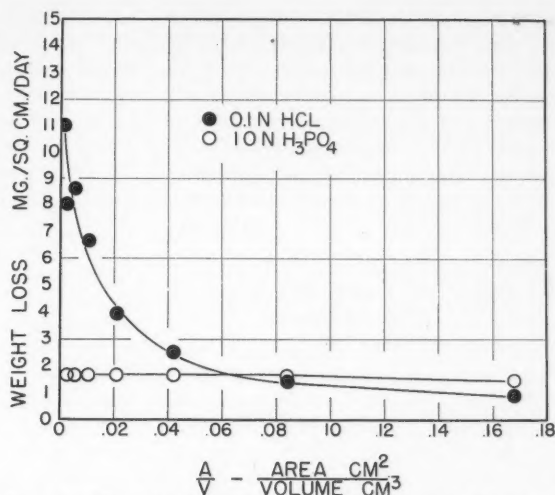


Figure 4—Effect of various area-to-volume ratios on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H) specimens exposed seven days in 0.1 normal hydrochloric acid and 1.0 normal phosphoric acid solutions.

centrations of acetic acid, the greatest rates of attack being encountered in dilute solutions having a concentration in the neighborhood of 0.01 normal, as shown in Figure 6. Acetic acid solutions free of salt have very low rates of attack (less than 0.05 mils/year) at 0.00001 normal concentration. However, the rate increases sharply to about 4.0 mils/year at 0.01 normal, drops off gradually to about 1.3 mils/year at 10 normal, and then falls off sharply to about 0.2 mils/year in glacial acetic acid. The effect of 0.1 normal sodium acetate and 0.1 normal ammonium acetate additions is practically identical. The maximum rate is lowered slightly by the addition of these salts, but the peak still falls at 0.01 normal. When the concentration of sodium acetate is increased to 1.0 normal, the corrosion curve flattens out considerably.

More specifically, the rate of attack of acid solutions containing 1.0 normal sodium acetate falls between 0.4 to 0.8 mils/year over the entire range from 0.00001 normal up to glacial acetic acid. These low rates of attack indicate why aluminum is so successfully used for storage and for shipment of glacial acetic acid.

### Effect of Sodium, Ammonium, and Phosphate Ions in Phosphoric Acid Solutions

The effect of phosphoric acid with and without the addition of di-sodium phosphate or di-ammonium phosphate\* on the rate of corrosion

of aluminum is shown in Figure 7. In the absence of sodium or ammonium salts of this acid, aluminum is relatively resistant to solutions up to 0.01 normal, the corrosion rate being about 5.0 mils/year\*\* at this concentration. In the presence of either 0.1 normal di-sodium phosphate or di-ammonium phosphate aluminum is even more resistant and in solutions up to 0.2 normal phosphoric acid the rate of corrosion does not exceed 5.0 mils/year.

The effect of 1.0 normal di-sodium phosphate is not materially different from 0.1 normal concentrations of this salt except at concentrations

of phosphoric acid lower than 0.001 normal where the rate is increased slightly, but this is of little practical significance.

### Effect of Sodium, Ammonium, and Sulfate Ions in Sulfuric Acid Solutions

For practical applications, aluminum can be used with sulfuric acid solutions up to 0.001 normal, although dilute sulfuric acid is somewhat more corrosive than phosphoric acid. The rate of corrosion in sulfuric acid appears to be fairly constant at

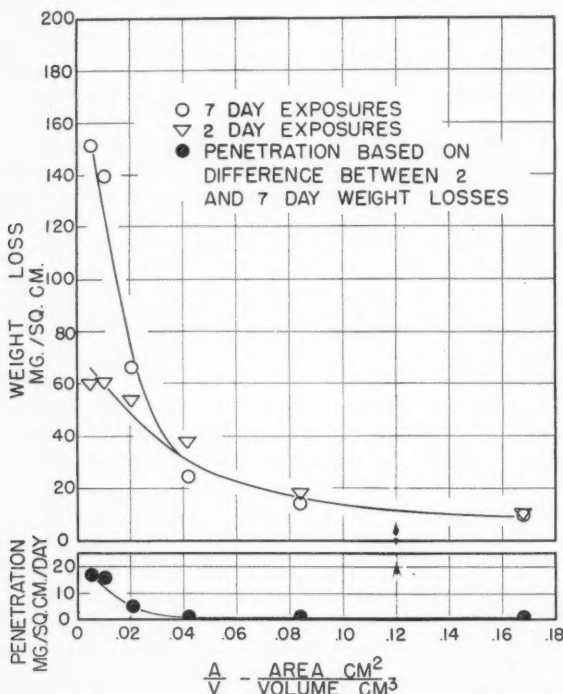


Figure 5—Effect of various area-to-volume ratios on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H) specimens exposed to 3.0 normal ammonium hydroxide solutions.

\* The normality of a di-sodium or di-ammonium phosphate is based on the equivalents of sodium or ammonium ion.

\*\* Throughout discussion 5 mils/year is used as criterion of resistance to corrosion. Below 5 mils/year is good resistance and above 5 mils/year is poor resistance to attack.



any given concentration regardless of the presence of 0.1 normal or 1.0 normal sodium or ammonium sulfate (see Figure 8). Apparently these salts neither accelerate nor inhibit the attack on aluminum by sulfuric acid.

#### Effect of Sodium, Ammonium, and Nitrate Ions in Nitric Acid Solutions

The resistance to corrosion of aluminum in dilute nitric acid is comparable to that obtained in dilute sulfuric acid solutions. However, the mechanism differs in that hydrogen is evolved in the case of sulfuric acid whereas in the case of nitric acid there is no hydrogen evolution. As seen in Figure 9, ammonium salt accelerates the attack to a greater extent than does neutral sodium salt. The curve for nitric acid containing 0.1 normal sodium nitrate is for all practical purposes the same as for nitric acid alone. On the other hand, while the curve for nitric acid plus 0.1 normal ammonium nitrate almost coincides at 0.00001 normal with the nitric acid curve, the corrosion rate of the former increases more rapidly as the corrosion of the acid increases until the attack becomes two to three times greater at concentrations of

0.001 to 0.1 normal nitric acid. The effect of 1.0 normal sodium nitrate and 0.1 normal ammonium nitrate is similar. A concentration of 1.0 normal ammonium nitrate causes about fivefold increases in the corrosion rate of aluminum in nitric acid solutions between the range of 0.00001 to 0.1 normal.

#### Effect of Sodium, Ammonium, and Chloride Ions in Hydrochloric Acid Solutions

Although hydrochloric acid is normally considered as being corrosive to aluminum, metal of commercial purity (2S-1/2H) is relatively resist-

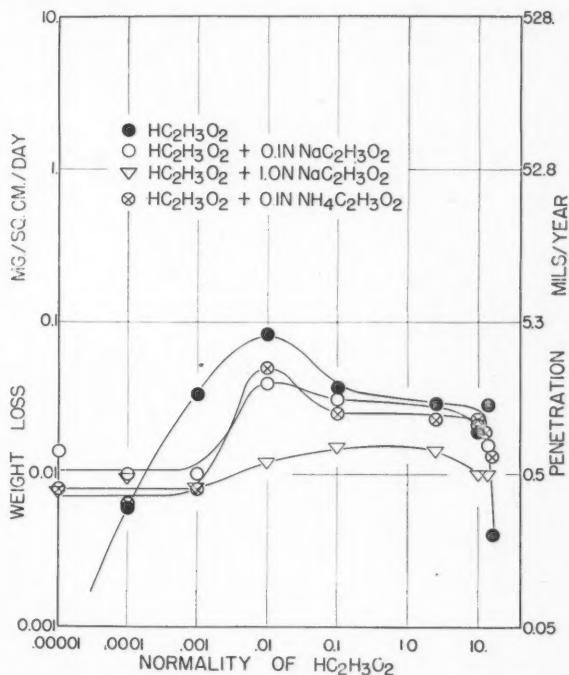


Figure 6—Effect of sodium, ammonium, and acetate ions in acetic acid solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.

ant to solutions up to 0.001 normal. Figure 10 shows the effect of 0.1 and 1.0 normal sodium and ammonium chloride additions to hydrochloric acid solutions ranging in concentrations from 0.00001 to 0.1 normal. Plotted on log-log coordinates, the corrosion rate of commercial purity aluminum in hydrochloric acid solutions containing no salt varies linearly with the concentration. The addition of 0.1 normal sodium chloride or 0.1 normal ammonium chloride increases the attack slightly (about 25 to 50 percent), but of the two, ammonium chloride appears to cause slightly greater corrosion. The corrosion rate in 0.1 normal hydrochloric acid solutions increases very markedly

(thirty-five to fortyfold) on the addition of 1.0 normal sodium or ammonium chloride. However, in the more dilute solutions below 0.01 normal hydrochloric acid, the increase is much smaller. It would be expected that ammonium chloride would cause somewhat greater corrosion than sodium chloride at the same concentrations, since ammonium chloride hydrolyzes to a greater extent and would therefore tend to increase the acidity of dilute hydrochloric acid solutions.

#### Effect of Ammonium, Chloride, Nitrate, Carbonate, Sulphate Acetate, and Chromate Ions in Ammonium Hydroxide Solutions

Not all alkaline solutions cause

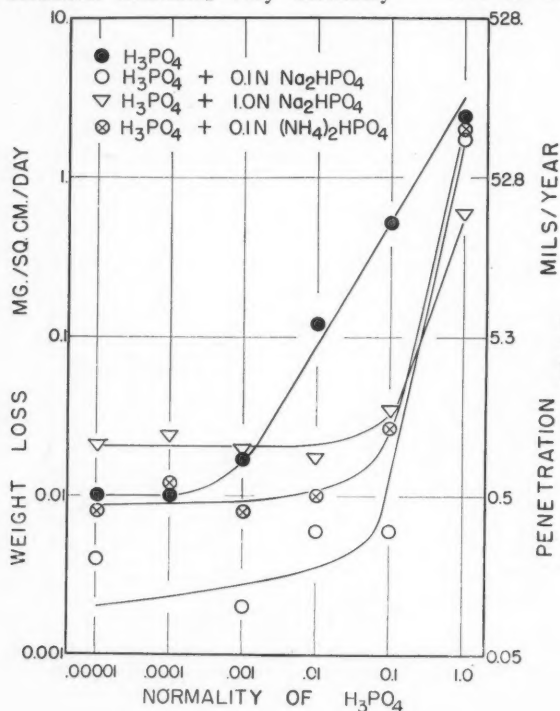
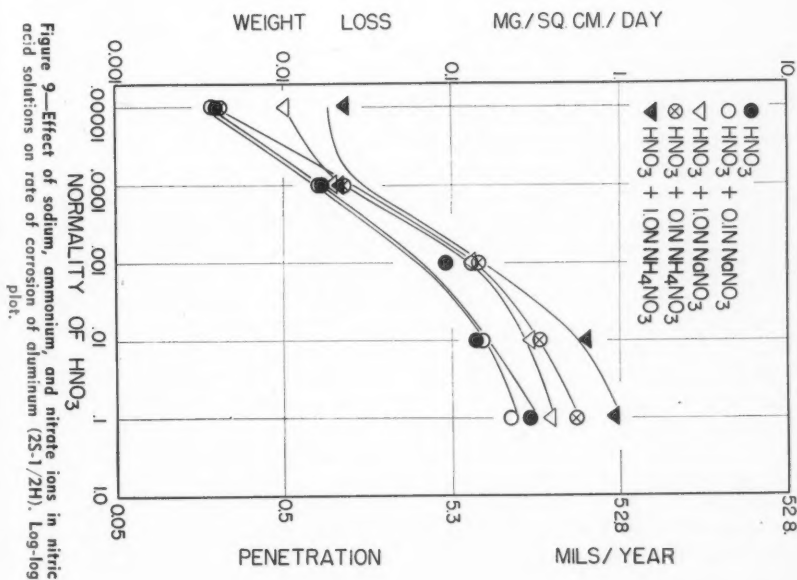
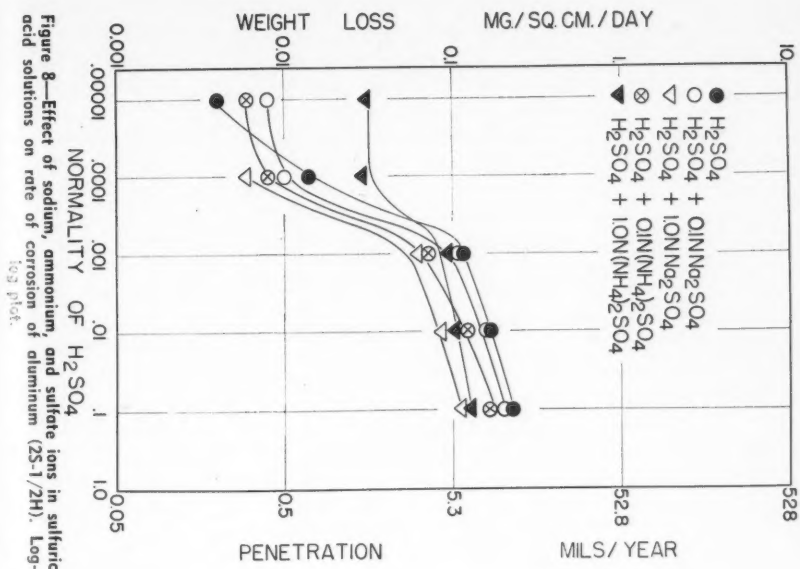


Figure 7—Effect of sodium, ammonium, and phosphate ions in phosphoric acid solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.



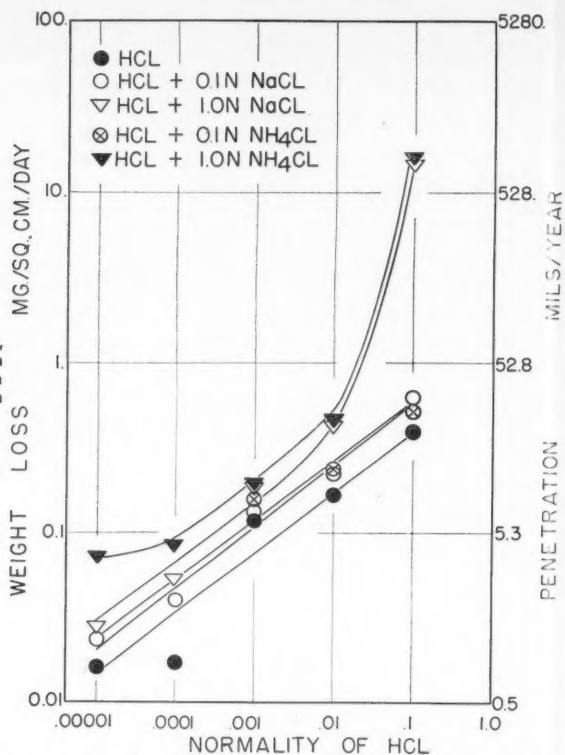


Figure 10—Effect of sodium, ammonium, and chloride ions in hydrochloric acid solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.

rapid corrosion of aluminum as evidenced by the fact that many ammoniacal solutions such as ammonium hydroxide can be handled in aluminum equipment. It appears that for ammonium hydroxide solutions, the ions present in a particular solution have a greater influence on the rate of corrosion than does the concentration of the ammonium hydroxide. It is significant to note that whereas the corrosion rate of aluminum in sodium hydroxide solution increases as the concentration increases, the rate in ammonium hydroxide solution increases to a maximum at a concentration of 1.0 to 5.0 normal and then decreases as the concen-

tration is increased further. This wide difference in corrosion rates in sodium hydroxide and ammonium hydroxide solutions is undoubtedly closely related to the solubility of the corrosion products in the two solutions.

The effect of ammonium chloride on the rate of corrosion of aluminum in ammonium hydroxide is shown in Figure 11. The rate of corrosion of aluminum in ammonium hydroxide solutions which are free of salt increases gradually from a rate of 0.07 mils/year at 0.00001 normal to a maximum of 10 mils/year at 5.0 normal and then decreases to 3.4 mils/year at 14.8 normal. Below 0.1

normal ammonium hydroxide the attack is reduced by 0.1 normal ammonium chloride. Above 0.1 normal ammonium hydroxide the attack is not materially affected by the presence of 0.1 normal ammonium chloride. With 1.0 normal ammonium chloride the reverse is true, i.e., the attack is accelerated slightly in dilute solutions less than 0.001 normal, but decreased in solutions above 5.0 normal. The maximum rate of attack is of the same order of magnitude either with or without the ammonium chloride and falls between 1.0 to 5.0 normal.

The addition of ammonium nitrate to ammonium hydroxide solutions diminishes the rate of attack at all concentrations except 1.0 normal, the point of maximum attack. The

ability of 1.0 normal ammonium nitrate to reduce the rate of corrosion is slightly greater than for 0.1 normal, (see Figure 12).

Ammonium carbonate is effective in decreasing the corrosion by ammonium hydroxide, as can be seen in Figure 13. With 0.1 normal ammonium carbonate the rate of corrosion is held constant at 0.6 mills/year for concentration of ammonium hydroxide up to 0.01 normal. Above this concentration the rate accelerates to a maximum of 10 mills/year at 5.0 normal ammonium hydroxide. This maximum is the same as for ammonium hydroxide solutions containing no salt. Further increase in the concentration of ammonium hydroxide causes the rate of corrosion to drop to 0.2 mills/year at 14.8 normal.

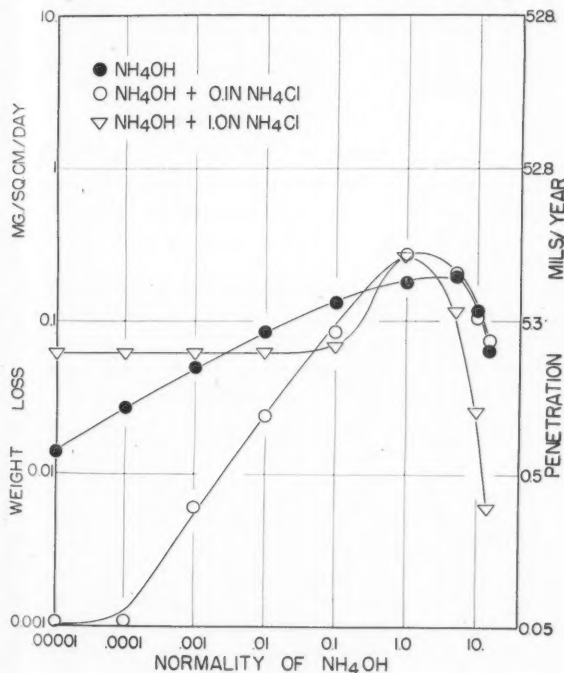
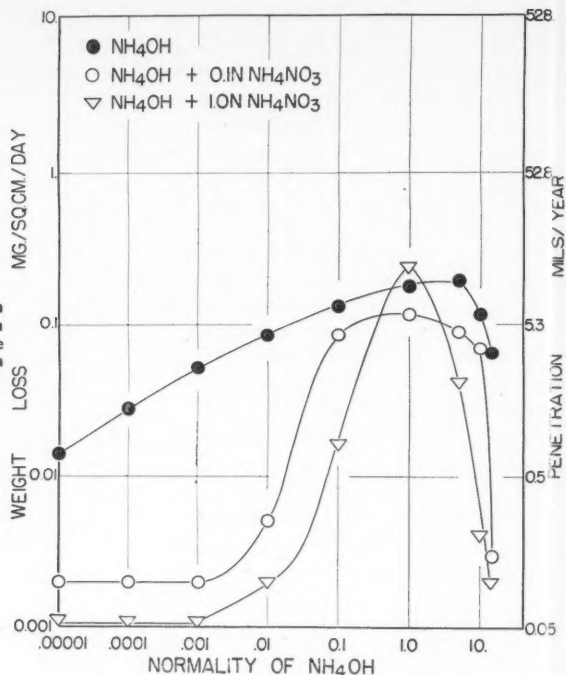


Figure 11—Effect of ammonium and chloride ions in ammonium hydroxide solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (25-1/2H). Log-log plot.

Figure 12—Effect of ammonium and nitrate ions in ammonium hydroxide solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.



mal. The presence of 1.0 normal ammonium carbonate causes an even greater reduction of corrosion at all concentrations of ammonium hydroxide, the rate being constant at 0.05 mils/year for concentrations up to 0.1 normal. The rate then increases to a maximum of 1.3 mils/year at 5.0 normal and then drops to 0.05 mils/year at 14.8 normal.

The effect of ammonium acetate on the rate of corrosion was found to be quite similar to ammonium chloride and ammonium nitrate additions to ammonium hydroxide. The presence of ammonium chromate was found to hold the corrosion rate at 0.1 mils/year regardless of the concentration of ammonium hydroxide.

#### Effect of Sodium, Chloride, Sulfate, Nitrate, Acetate, and Chromate Ions in Sodium Hydroxide Solutions

Because the hydrated oxides of aluminum are amphoteric it was anticipated that aluminum would be rapidly attacked by alkaline solutions. As has been shown in Figures 1 to 13, inclusive, aluminum is resistant to solutions made alkaline by ammonia. Although alkalinity produced by the presence of sodium hydroxide (Figure 14) or resulting from hydrolysis of a sodium salt such as the carbonate (Figure 16) causes appreciable corrosion, aluminum may or may not be resistant



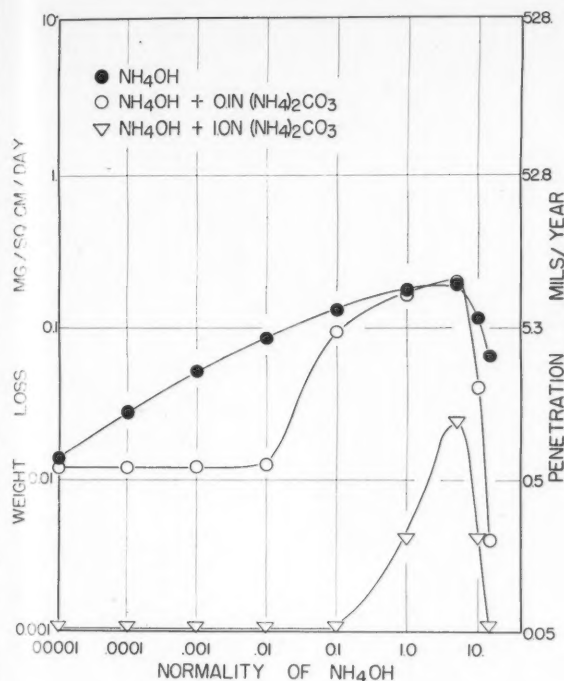


Figure 13—Effect of ammonium and carbonate ions in ammonium hydroxide solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.

to such solutions, depending upon the nature of other ions present.

The addition of 0.1 normal sodium chloride to sodium hydroxide solutions has very little effect on the rate of corrosion. However, the addition of 1.0 normal sodium chloride tends to produce slightly lower rates of attack in more concentrated sodium hydroxide solutions and slightly higher rates in dilute solutions. The effect of sodium sulfate, sodium nitrate, and sodium acetate on the rate of corrosion of aluminum in sodium hydroxide solutions is entirely analogous to that of sodium chloride in sodium hydroxide solutions. Because of the fact that the corrosion curves for the above

salts in sodium hydroxide are not significantly different, only the curves for sodium hydroxide containing sodium chloride are shown. However, aluminum is very resistant to solutions which may be as high as 0.01 and 0.1 normal in sodium hydroxide if they are 0.1 and 1.0 normal, respectively, in sodium chromate\* (Figure 15).

### Discussion

In many neutral solutions, the corrosion of structural metals is closely associated with the flow of current between the anodic areas and the cathodic areas on the metal.

\* The normality of sodium chromate is based on the equivalent of sodium ion.

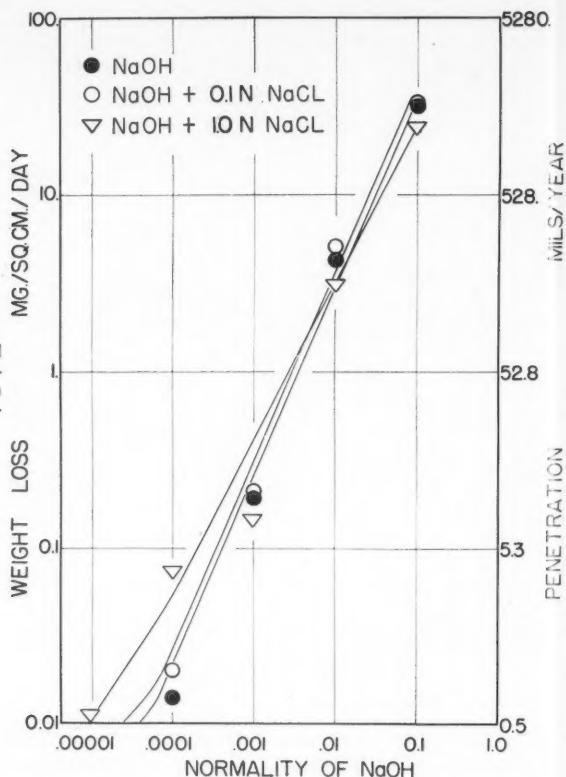


Figure 14—Effect of sodium and chloride ions in sodium hydroxide solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.

There is considerable quantitative evidence to show that for aluminum there is a direct correlation between the quantities of current flowing between the anodic and cathodic areas and the weight of metal dissolved.<sup>4</sup> Since the quantity of metal dissolved is directly related to the flow of current, it logically follows that the extent of corrosion is influenced considerably by the polarization characteristics of the anodic and cathodic areas and by the conductivity of the solution.

In hydrochloric acid solutions, the rate of corrosion increases as the

concentration increases. Two factors contribute to this increase in the rate of attack. First, the greater hydrogen ion activity decreases the stability of the oxide film and also increases the solubility of the corrosion products. Second, the increase in concentration results in solutions having greater conductivities. Since the resistance offered by more concentrated solutions to the flow of current is less than in dilute solutions, more current flows from the anodic areas to the cathodic areas, and therefore more metal goes into solution. For a given concentration

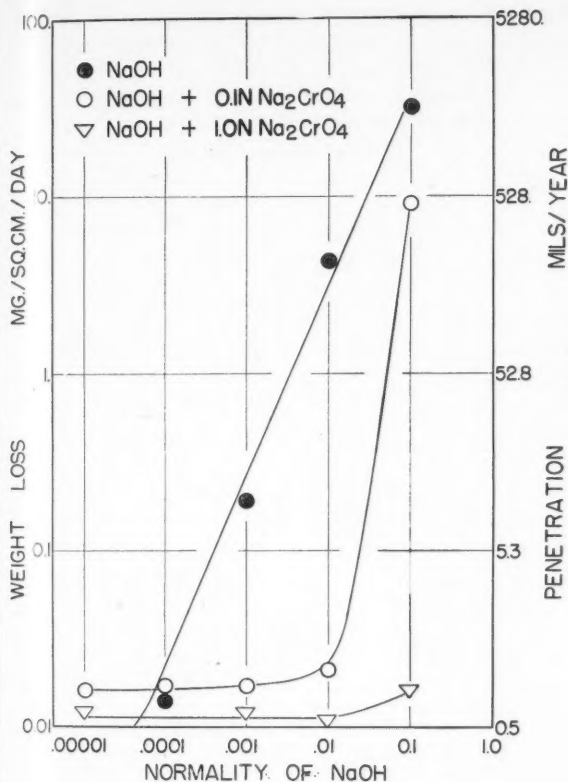


Figure 15—Effect of sodium and chromate ions in sodium hydroxide solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H) Log-log plot.

of hydrochloric acid, the addition of either sodium chloride or ammonium chloride increases the rate of corrosion. By the addition of either of these salts, the conductivity is increased, which would be expected to cause an increase in the amount of corrosion. The ammonium cation appears to be slightly more corrosive than the sodium cation because ammonium chloride hydrolyzes (to form HCl) to a greater extent than does sodium chloride.

Corrosion rates in sulfuric acid solutions proved to be lower than the rates in hydrochloric acid solu-

tions. This condition is partly explained by the greater penetrating power of the chloride anion. The difference in corrosion rates is further clarified by an understanding of the character of the polarization curves in the presence of chlorides and sulfates.<sup>4</sup> In the presence of chloride ion there is very little anodic polarization of aluminum. Consequently, a greater quantity of current flows and produces correspondingly greater corrosion. However, in sulfate solutions aluminum polarizes anodically to an appreciable extent. Since the total cur-

rent flow is decreased, the extent of the corrosion must also be lower.

The greatest rates of corrosion were encountered in sodium hydroxide solutions. The extremely high solubility of the corrosion products contributes much to the high rates of attack.

In direct contrast to sodium hydroxide solutions, low rates of attack were obtained with ammonium hydroxide solutions. This wide difference in corrosion rates in two different alkaline solutions can be explained by the great difference in the solubility of the corrosion product in the two solutions.

Archibald and Habasian<sup>5</sup> obtained some data on the solubility of aluminum hydroxide in ammonium hydroxide solutions. These data are shown graphically in Figure 17. This solubility versus concentration curve is strikingly similar to the corrosion curves for aluminum in ammonium hydroxide solutions. Both curves pass through a maximum. Also shown in Figure 17 is the effect on the solubility of aluminum hydroxide caused by potassium and ammonium cations and by nitrate anions. These ions were added in various concentrations as potassium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.

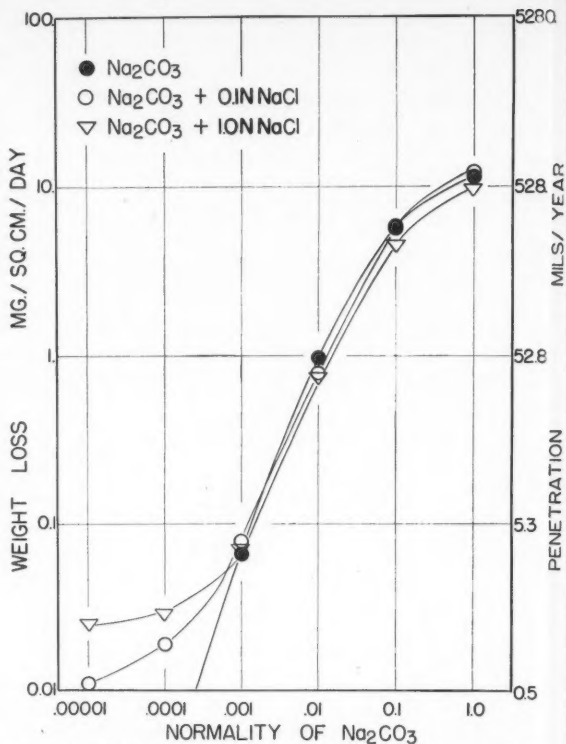


Figure 16—Effect of sodium and chloride ions in sodium carbonate solutions on rate of corrosion of aluminum (2S-1/2H). Log-log plot.

It is evident that the solubility of aluminum hydroxide increases as the concentration of potassium nitrate increases, and decreases as the amount of ammonium nitrate increases. It would be expected that salts such as sodium chloride, sodium nitrate, sodium sulfate, etc., would behave similarly to potassium nitrate and that salts such as ammonium chloride, ammonium acetate, ammonium carbonate, ammonium sulfate, etc., would behave similarly to ammonium nitrate.

### Conclusions

From these beaker-type corrosion tests at room temperature it may be concluded that:

1) Aluminum is resistant to corrosion by acetic acid solutions, both in the presence and in the absence of sodium or ammonium salts of this acid.

2) Aluminum is resistant to corrosion by mineral acids in concentrations up to 0.001 normal, either in the presence or in the absence of sodium or ammonium salts of the corresponding acids.

3) Aluminum is resistant to corrosion by phosphoric acid in concentrations up to 0.01 normal. In the presence of sodium or ammonium salts of this acid, aluminum is resistant to corrosion in concentrations up to 0.2 normal phosphoric acid.

4) In acid solutions containing only one anion, the corrosion rate increases in this order: acetate, phosphate, sulfate, nitrate, and chloride.

5) Aluminum is resistant to corrosion by ammonium hydroxide, both in the presence and in the absence of chloride, nitrate, carbonate, acetate, sul-

fate, and chromate salts of ammonia.

6) Aluminum is significantly attacked in concentrations of sodium hydroxide above 0.0005 normal, either in the presence or in the absence of chloride, sulfate, nitrate, and acetate salts of sodium.

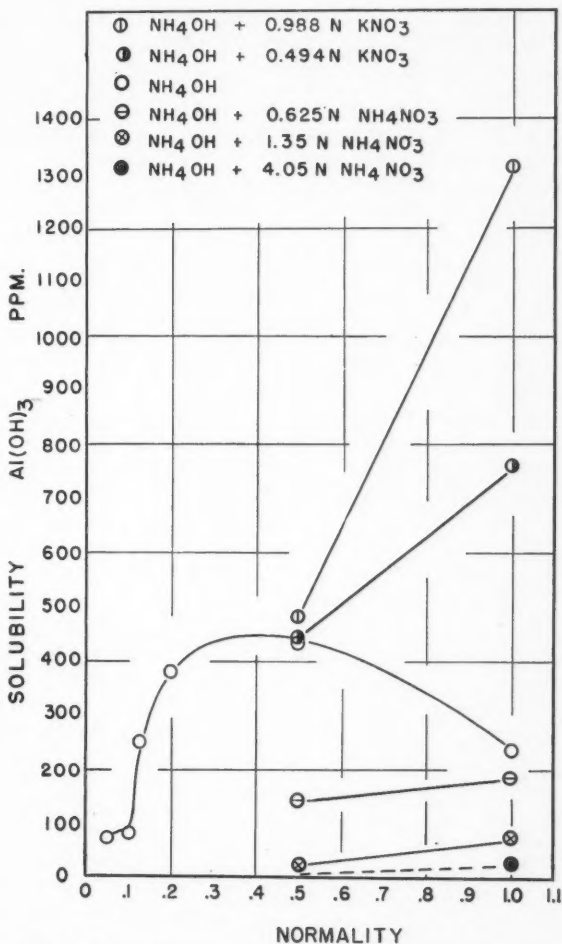


Figure 17—Effect of potassium nitrate and ammonium nitrate on the solubility of aluminum hydroxide in ammonium hydroxide. (Reference 5).

7) Aluminum is resistant to dilute (less than 0.1 normal) sodium hydroxide solutions containing chromate anion at a concentration of 1.0 normal.

8) The sodium salts of chloride, nitrate, sulfate, and acetate anions do not affect the action of sodium hydroxide on aluminum. The chromate anion definitely retards the action of sodium hydroxide on aluminum.

9) Aluminum is resistant to so-

dium carbonate solutions up to 0.001 normal concentrations, either in the presence or in the absence of sodium chloride, but in higher concentrations, the behavior is similar to that in sodium hydroxide solutions.

10) The resistance to corrosion of aluminum appears to be influenced to an appreciable extent by the stability of the oxide film and by the solubility of the corrosion product.

### References

1. Borgmann, C. W., Initial Corrosion Rate of Mild Steel—Influence of the Cation, *Ind. and Eng. Chem.*, **29**, 814 (1937).
2. Britton, S. C., and Evans, U. R., The Passivity of Metals: A Comparison between the Penetrating Powers of Anions, *J. Chem. Soc., (Eng.)* 1773-1784 (1930).
3. Akimow, G. V., and Glukova, A. I., Rate of Corrosion of Aluminum Depending on the pH of the Solution, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Science, (U. R. S. S.)* **49**, 194-197 (1945).
4. Brown, R. H., and Mears, R. B., The Electrochemistry of Corrosion, *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, **74**, 495 (1938).
5. Archibald, E. H., and Habasian, Y., The Solubility of Aluminum Hydroxide in Solutions of Ammonia and of Ammonium Salts, *Trans. Royal Soc. of Canada*, **10**, 69-70 (1916).



# Thermogalvanic Corrosion II\*

By R. M. Buffington\*

THIS ARTICLE is a continuation of the discussion of thermogalvanic corrosion presented by N. E. Berry<sup>1</sup> at the 1946 Kansas City meeting of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers and which was subsequently reproduced in the Association journal, CORROSION.

Thermogalvanic corrosion is a form of galvanic action in which metal is removed from one surface and deposited on another as a result of a temperature difference between the two. The electrode reactions are the reverse of each other; the oxidizing agent which is reduced at the cathode is regenerated at the anode. Therefore thermogalvanic corrosion can continue indefinitely without any new supply of oxidizing agent, at a rate limited by that at which the regenerated supply can reach the cathode.

Here we will deal with the subject from a thermodynamic and physico-chemical point of view. A test is described whereby it is shown that under certain conditions, which can readily be recognized experimentally, the standard thermodynamic relations for reversible systems ap-

ply to the open-circuit potentials of thermogalvanic cells, in spite of the fact that overall temperature equilibrium is not established. The significance of thermogalvanic data in connection with the thermodynamics of electrolytic solutions is discussed. A simple equation [16] is developed for calculating standard values of the temperature coefficients of thermogalvanic potentials and therefore the potentials themselves, from readily available data. Standard coefficients so calculated are given for a number of electrode reactions in Table II.

## Reversibility of Open-Circuit Potentials

Thermodynamic treatments of systems which are not in temperature equilibrium are as a rule complicated by non-thermodynamic factors and not very convincing. In certain cases, however, notably that of metallic thermocouples, it can be shown that the process in question is reproducible and reversible in spite of irreversible processes which go on independently. In such cases the non-thermodynamic factors do not enter, and the standard thermodynamic relations of reversible processes apply. The question is

\* A paper presented at the Annual Meeting of NACE in Chicago, Ill., April 7-10, 1947.

\* Research Department, Servel, Inc., Evansville, Indiana.

whether and under what circumstances this is true of thermogalvanic cells. The first step will be to review the evidence in the closely related case of metallic thermocouples.

### Thermocouples

Ohm's Law applies, without complications from polarization or other effects, to the isothermal conduction of electricity through two dissimilar metals in series. At sufficiently small currents, the potential drop becomes negligible and conduction therefore becomes reversible and with it the thermoelectric Peltier absorption or evolution of heat which accompanies the flow of current across the junction. The conditions are exactly those which apply to the junctions and isothermal portions of a thermocouple during open-circuit, i.e., potentiometric, measurements of its potential.

The reversible transfer of heat from higher to lower temperatures by Peltier effects of opposite sign at the two junctions produces work, and thus is responsible for part of the open-circuit potential; the rest comes from Thomson evolution and absorption of heat which occurs as the current passes through the temperature gradients in the two metals in opposite directions. The remaining question is whether the Thomson or gradient contribution is reproducible for fixed values of the junction temperatures, or whether it varies with the temperature distribution in the couple and thus is in some degree linked with irreversible heat conduction and heat exchange with the surroundings.

The experimental answer can be observed in connection with the

**TABLE I**  
Relative entropy of chloride ion at 15° C. in 0.01 M solutions of various chlorides, referred to that of conducting electrons in mercury as zero.

	S' Cl- e.u.; cal./ mol/°C
HCl—Hydrochloric Acid.....	20.6
LiCl—Lithium Chloride.....	28.5
NaCl—Sodium Chloride.....	27.3
KCl—Potassium Chloride.....	27.1
RbCl—Rubidium Chloride.....	27.0
NH <sub>4</sub> Cl—Ammonium Chloride.....	28.5
Average, excluding HCl—Hydrogen Chloride.....	27.7

well-known loop test for uniformity of thermocouple wire, in which a wire is pulled through hot kerosene while its ends are at the same temperature and connected to a galvanometer. A large and highly unsymmetrical temperature hump is thus moved along the wire. Small random variations in potential are produced as thermoelectric irregularities pass through the temperature hump, but no systematic potential in a single direction. This shows that the Thomson potentials of the two equal and opposed temperature differences in the same metal cancel each other, even when one temperature gradient is much steeper than the other. This is certainly true for various kinds of commercial thermocouple wire, both pure metals and alloys, and presumably is true for metallic conductors in general.

Together, the isothermal and non-isothermal tests cover the entire thermocouple. From them it follows that aside from effects of non-uniformities, which have nothing to do with the present subject, the open-circuit potential of a metallic thermocouple is reproducible for given junction temperatures and is to be ascribed to a definite reversible ther-

*thermocouple process proper*, which consists of electrical conduction and the associated Peltier and Thomson processes. The same conclusions follow from direct tests of the reproducibility of thermocouple potentials but with a larger margin for possible error.

### Thermogalvanic Cells

In a thermogalvanic cell, one of the two metallic elements of a thermocouple is replaced by an electrolytically conducting solution, and metallic conduction across the junctions is replaced by anodic oxidation and the reverse cathodic reduction. Passage of current is accompanied by Peltier and Thomson transfer of heat, at the electrodes and in the temperature gradients, respectively, and by transfer of electrode material and of ions from one electrode temperature to the other. The problem of determining in specific cases whether measured open-current potentials are reversible, apparently is as follows. There are three steps to be considered. The metallic-conduction step has been already shown to be reversible. The electrode reaction may or may not be reversible; isothermal tests suffice to determine whether it is. Given a reversible electrode reaction, the electrolytic-conduction step can be tested using the same principle as for metallic conduction. A Cu-Cu<sup>++</sup> cell, Table II., was chosen, for test.

The first step is to identify electrode reactions with which later tests are to deal, and to prove that high and low temperature reactions are the reverse of each other. This sometimes may be a difficult matter; an expected reaction may fail to occur, and some other reaction may carry sufficient current to permit the measurement of open-circuit potentials, and may behave reversibly. In this particular case, evidence that the electrode equilibria are between Cu and Cu<sup>++</sup> as assumed is as follows: In previous tests with such cells, short-circuiting the electrodes caused metallic copper to plate from the cold anode to the hot cathode, and no other products were visible at either electrode. (But when neutral CuSO<sub>4</sub> (copper sulfate) solution was used, basic sulfates formed on a steam-heated electrode.) CuSO<sub>4</sub> supplies the dissolved copper as Cu<sup>++</sup>; furthermore, it is well known that Cu<sup>+</sup> is unstable with respect to Cu and Cu<sup>++</sup> in such a solution, and that the electrochemical equivalent of copper as determined by plating tests corresponds to Cu<sup>++</sup> and not to Cu<sup>+</sup>.

### Design of Cell

Figure 1 shows a Cu-Cu<sup>++</sup> cell designed specifically for reversibility tests. The cell was filled with 0.1 molar copper sulfate, 0.05 molar sulfuric acid solution and allowed to

TABLE II.—Cu-Cu<sup>++</sup> CELL

Anode	Solution	Cathode
Cu (at t)	(0.1 M CuSO <sub>4</sub> , 0.05 M H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> )	Cu (at t + Δ t)
Anode reaction:	Cu → Cu <sup>++</sup> (in soln.) + 2 e <sup>-</sup> (in Cu)	
Cathode reaction:	Cu <sup>++</sup> (in soln.) + 2 e <sup>-</sup> (in Cu) → Cu	

stand at room temperature for several hours with occasional mixing, in order to convert traces of copper oxide and oxygen into their  $\text{Cu}^{++}$  equivalents and equalize the  $\text{Cu}^{++}$  concentration. Once the preliminary equilibration was complete, the cell potential did not vary from zero by more than 0.3 millivolt. The variations were apparently thermogalvanic and due to fluctuations in the electrode temperatures; in any case, they were small in comparison with the thermogalvanic potential of about 75 millivolts which is obtained between steam and cooling-water temperatures. Changes in potential of 0.1 millivolt were sufficient to reverse the direction of the galvanometer deflection and therefore of the current through the cell. Polarization potentials developed as current passed, but not fast enough to affect normal open-circuit potential measurements. These results confirm those obtained in the regular course of thermogalvanic measurements on other  $\text{Cu-Cu}^{++}$  cells with similar solution composition, and constitute direct proof of the reversibility of the electrode reactions, and of all processes

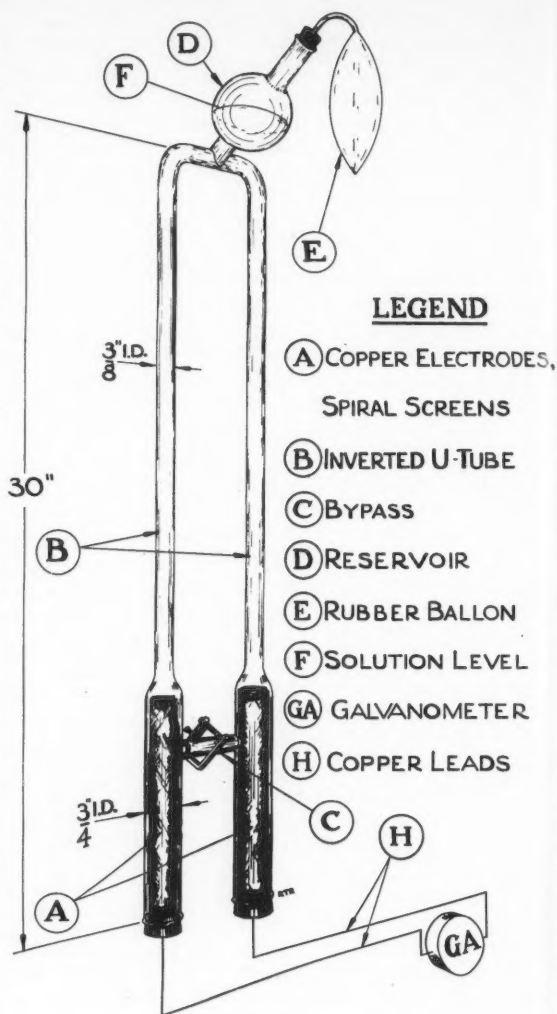


Figure 1

which are thermodynamically linked with the passage of current through the cell, at a uniform temperature and with very small values of the current. It was not considered necessary to re-

peat these tests at steam temperature, in view of previous experience which showed satisfactory electrode behavior.

Having proved that the electrodes operated reversibly and that the potential between them did not exceed 0.3 millivolt with the whole cell at approximately the temperature of the room, the reversibility of electrolytic conduction was tested by setting up an unsymmetrical temperature hump in a portion of the electrolytic path while watching the galvanometer for deflections. A flame was applied with by-pass C closed, and the temperature of the solution was raised almost to the boiling point in the horizontal part of the inverted U-tube, and tapered off gradually in one side-tube, leaving the gradient steep on the other. Heating of the electrodes and spreading of the steep gradient were avoided in the design, which prevented general circulation, and guarded against local thermal convection by placing the hotter, lighter solution on top. The potential variations were well within the 0.3 millivolt limit; no significant transient or persistent potentials were developed. The same was true when slight boiling occurred in the upper part of the hot leg, thus showing that rapid convection had no effect.

#### New Cell Arranged

The solution was then replaced by one containing 50 percent lithium bromide, 0.15 percent lithium hydroxide, and 0.10 percent cuprous bromide. In the new cell, electrode equilibrium is established between copper, bromide ion, and a complex cuprous bromide ion, probably

$\text{CuBr}_3^-$ . The effective internal resistance of this cell was much higher than that of the original cell, but no difficulty was found in making open-circuit potential measurements. The potentials of the two cells are about the same, but opposite in sign; copper plates from the hot to the cold surface through this solution and others in which the dissolved copper is present as a cuprous chloride or bromide complex ion. Both the isothermal and the unsymmetrical temperature hump tests were repeated, with essentially the same results as for the original cell.

#### Test Results

The results of the unsymmetrical temperature hump tests prove, within rather narrow limits of possible error, that electrolytic conduction through a temperature gradient is reversible under open-circuit conditions for two very different solutions of uniform composition. It is assumed that this will prove to be true in general for such solutions, and it is known to be true of metallic conduction. This means that all gradient processes which affect the thermogalvanic potential are reversible and independent of irreversible processes and therefore are completely determined by the electrode reaction and the temperatures of the electrodes.

It follows that the reversibility of the open-circuit potential of a thermogalvanic cell in which the solution is of uniform composition is determined solely by the reversibility of the electrode reaction, and further that standard thermodynamic relations for reversible processes apply to the electrode reac-

tion. No other reaction need be specifically considered. If it seems strange that it is not necessary to describe the electrolytic conduction through the gradient by the various ions present, the adequacy of the electrode reaction can be verified by "completing the cycle," that is, by adding to the actual cell process the processes necessary to restore the cell to its original condition.

### Soret Effects

The above conclusions, which form the simplest possible basis for developing the thermodynamics of thermogalvanic cells, have not been generally accepted in the past because of a common suspicion that the electrode reaction does not tell the whole story, and that irreversible gradient processes affect the thermogalvanic potential. One frequently quoted reason for suspicion is the existence of thermal diffusion or "Soret" effects, whereby temperature differences tend to cause concentration differences to develop in an originally uniform solution. Of course, the potential would be changed if thermal diffusion were allowed to produce actual changes in concentration, but this is beside the point. The author can see no reason to expect a mere tendency for thermal diffusion to make the thermogalvanic potential dependent on the temperature distribution in the gradient, and believes electrolytic conduction to be reversible as assumed, regardless of the tendency for thermal diffusion.

From the experimental point of view, the question is straightforward. It can be determined by means of unsymmetrical temperature hump tests whether the elec-

trolytic conduction step is reversible, and if it is, the standard thermodynamic relations apply. This is true in principle even if the electrode reactions are not actually reversible, as the reversible potential can be determined by means other than direct measurement.

The unsymmetrical temperature hump test is a test on the solution; the reversible electrodes are merely part of the apparatus, and it makes no difference which ones are used so long as they work. Likewise, the same electrodes can be used to test a variety of solutions, by varying the concentrations of the reactive ions and adding unreactive ions as desired.

With some modifications, the tests can be applied to thermogalvanic cells of a different type, in which the electrode reaction involves the solubility of a solid compound, for instance:



Such cells are important from the theoretical point of view, as they greatly increase the number of ions which can be studied. Reversibility tests and actual potential measurements on such cells should be designed to avoid trouble from the change in solubility with temperature and to detect it if it occurs. Thus circulation should be minimized, and the solution should be brought to solubility equilibrium for a safe distance around each electrode. Unsymmetrical temperature hump tests should be made with the two electrodes at widely different fixed temperatures, so as to test the effect of the difference in concentrations. It is predicted that electrolytic conduction will prove to be reversible if the solubility of



the solid is low, but it is suspected that deviations may occur if the solubility is high and changes rapidly with the temperature.

### Thermodynamic Relations

#### Gibbs-Helmholtz Equation

The application of the first and second laws of thermodynamics to reversible reactions is expressed in the well-known Gibbs-Helmholtz equation:

$$\frac{dE}{dT} = \left( \frac{\Delta S}{23054 n} \right) = \left( \frac{\Delta H}{23054 n} + E \right) \frac{1}{T} \quad [1]$$

and its derivative:

$$\frac{d^2E}{dT^2} = \frac{1}{23054 n} \frac{d \Delta S}{dT} = \frac{1}{23054 n} \frac{\Delta C_p}{T} \quad [2]$$

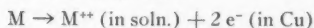
$E$  is the reversible electromotive force in volts, at the absolute centigrade temperature  $T$ , for the reaction for which  $\Delta S$ ,  $\Delta H$ , and  $\Delta C_p$  are respectively the increases in entropy, heat content and specific heat.  $\Delta H$  is in calories, and  $\Delta S$  and  $\Delta C_p$  in cal./°C, for the quantities in gram-mols indicated by the chemical equation as written; and  $n$  is the corresponding number of equivalents of oxidation or the number of Faradays of electricity passing through the cell. The nomenclature is essentially that of Lewis and Randall.<sup>2</sup>

### Reactions in Cells

In an ordinary galvanic cell, two different half-reactions occur at the same temperature; in a thermogalvanic cell, the same half-reaction occurs in opposite directions at two different temperatures. For a reversible galvanic cell, the Gibbs-Helmholtz equation applies to the overall

cell reaction, and to the anodic and cathodic half-reactions individually; for a reversible thermogalvanic cell, it applies to the half-reaction. Restating the results of the previous section, reversibility of a thermogalvanic cell means that the thermodynamics of the cell is that of the half-reaction. A given half-reaction has the same thermodynamics whether it occurs in a galvanic cell or a thermogalvanic cell. If reversible cells of both types involve the same identical half-reaction, data from the two types of cell can be combined on an additivity basis. That is, the  $dE/dT$ ,  $\Delta S$ ,  $\Delta H$ , etc., of a galvanic cell equal the sums of the corresponding quantities for the two corresponding thermogalvanic cells.

Consider a reversible thermogalvanic cell, composed of two identical electrodes of divalent metal  $M$  in a solution of uniform composition, containing  $M^{++}$  ions. Any metal might be chosen for the conductors which carry current through the temperature gradient outside the cell; copper will be specified. The half-reaction is then:



The corresponding Gibbs-Helmholtz equation is:

$$\Delta S = S_{M^{++}} (\text{in soln.}) + 2 S_{e^-} (\text{in Cu}) - S_M = 2 \times 23054 \, dE^*/dT \quad [3]$$

The asterisk is used to identify thermogalvanic potentials. The convention is adopted of writing half-reactions in the anodic form, and of taking  $dE^*/dT$  as positive if the higher temperature electrode is most anodic. Consistent with the above,  $E^*$  is taken to be the thermogalvanic potential of the cell between a fixed temperature  $T_0$  and

a variable temperature  $T$ . Experimentally,  $dE^*/dT$  is the slope of the  $E^*$  vs  $T$  curve at a particular value of  $T$ .  $dE^*/dT$  is independent of the choice of  $T_0$ , and  $E^*$  has the same sign as  $dE^*/dT$  if  $T$  is greater than  $T_0$ .

The quantity,

$$S_{M^{++}} (\text{in soln.}) + {}^2S_{e^-} (\text{in Cu})$$

may be termed the relative entropy of  $M^{++}$  ions in the particular solution referred to that of conducting electrons in copper as zero, and denoted by the symbol  $S'_{M^{++}}$ . Then the Gibbs-Helmholtz equation may be written in the form:

$$S'_{M^{++}} = S_M + 2 \times 23054 \frac{dE^*}{dT} \quad [4]$$

In this, and in other cases where only one ion enters into the half-reaction, the Gibbs-Helmholtz equation for a reversible thermogalvanic cell gives the relative entropy of the reactive ion in the particular solution used, referred to that of conducting electrons in an arbitrarily chosen standard metal as zero, in terms of experimentally measurable quantities, namely the absolute entropies of the electrode materials and the  $dE^*/dT$  of the cell. Therefore, the relative entropies of the reactive ions can be determined experimentally, using the same scale-zero for all ions at all concentrations. The relation for more complicated half-reactions are not so direct, but are nevertheless useful.

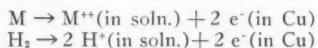
The general utility of values of relative entropies of ions—on a different relative basis however—is well known among investigators in the general field of the thermodynamics of electrolytic solutions, chiefly through the work of Latimer<sup>3</sup> and his associates. Equation 4 sug-

gests a very promising application of thermogalvanic methods in this field, to a systematic study of the effects of composition and concentration on ionic entropies: assuming that further unsymmetrical temperature hump tests turn out as predicted, and prove that a sufficient number of reversible electrodes actually give reversible thermogalvanic cells. The chief obstacle appears to be the high degree of reproducibility required of the electrodes. Such studies must, however, be left to others.

### Comparing Galvanic and Thermogalvanic Cells

Published data on ordinary galvanic cells are far more plentiful than thermogalvanic data, and may be used to extend the latter to cases which have not been studied experimentally, using the principle that the thermodynamics of a given half-reaction is the same in reversible cells of either type. Intercomparisons require duplicating the half-reactions, and this means duplicating the electrodes, the solutions, and the external leads which conduct current through temperature differences. The same metal, copper, will be chosen for leads in all comparisons in order to systematize the results.

Consider a reversible galvanic cell and the two corresponding thermogalvanic cells with the same half-reactions:



The overall reaction of the galvanic cell is then:

$M + 2 H^+(\text{in soln.}) \rightarrow M^{++}(\text{in soln.}) + H_2$   
Its potential will be denoted by the symbol  $E_{M-H_2}$  and takes as positive if the reaction goes naturally in the direction indicated. If the cells are

reversible and the half-reactions have been duplicated, the thermodynamic relations between them may be written:

$$\left(\frac{dE}{dT}\right)_{M-H_2} = \left(\frac{dE^*}{dT}\right)_{M-H^{++}} - \left(\frac{dE^*}{dT}\right)_{H_2-H^+} \quad [5]$$

The cell or electrode reaction to which each term refers is identified by a subscript. The negative sign of the last term results from reversing the equation for the half reaction in the overall cell reaction.

### Thermocouple Corrections

Consideration of a numerically unimportant but theoretically troublesome complication was postponed by using copper leads in all intercomparisons. The  $(dE^*/dT)$  which is of direct interest in thermogalvanic corrosion is for leads composed of the individual electrode metal, and differs from that for copper leads by the  $dE/dT$  of a thermocouple composed of the two metals. The difference is small, usually negligible, hence the theory is kept straight and the calculations relatively simple by taking copper leads as standard and making the thermocouple correction to the basis of electrode metal leads when and if there is a special reason for the change.

The following discussion of the thermocouple correction is mostly for the purpose of fixing its sign. Using the data and notation of the International Critical Tables<sup>4</sup>, the  $dE/dT$  of a thermocouple composed of metals M and R is denoted by  $d({}_ME_R)/dT$ , and a positive sign indicates that positive current tends to flow from higher to lower temperature through M. Taking M as the

electrode metal and R as copper, and assuming that  $d({}_ME_{Cu})/dT$  is positive, it follows that replacing the standard copper leads of a thermogalvanic cell by M, reduces the anodic tendency of the warmer electrode and hence also the  $dE^*/dT$  of the cell. That is:

$$\left(\frac{dE}{dT}\right)^M = \left(\frac{dE}{dT}\right)^{Cu} - \frac{d({}_ME_{Cu})}{T} \quad [6]$$

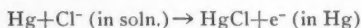
where the superscripts are used to identify the lead materials. The superscript Cu will be omitted hereafter, since copper leads are considered standard, and the use of any other metal will be indicated by a superscript. Values of  $d({}_ME_{Cu})/dT$  for most pure metals and many alloys can be found in the International Critical Tables, either directly or through an intermediate metal.

### Calculation of the Standard $dE^*/dT$ of the Hydrogen Electrode

Direct comparisons of thermogalvanic coefficients, through equations such as Equation 5 are valuable in checking the validity of the assumptions and the reliability of data, but are of little use in predicting thermogalvanic coefficients, as not enough different kinds of electrodes can be used in any one solution, and the use of different solutions, connected through salt bridges, introduces uncertain liquid-junction potentials. For such purposes it is better to put the calculations on the basis of imaginary, hypothetical one molal solutions and use ordinary standard electrode potentials and other data which are on the same basis. In principle, the idea is to extrapolate data for actual solutions to infinite dilution, and calculate back to a

hypothetical concentration of one molal, following the laws of perfect solutions.

Comparisons will be made under standard conditions, indicated by the superscript  $^{\circ}$ : 25°C, hypothetical 1 M solutions of the reactive ions, atmospheric pressure, and copper leads. All kinds of electrodes can be compared directly on this basis, as the difference between two standard (relative) potentials does not include a liquid-junction potential. If one standard  $(dE^*/dT)^{\circ}$  is known, the others may be obtained from ordinary non-thermogalvanic data. The best available starting point appears to be Eastman's<sup>5</sup> correlation of  $dE^*/dT$  data for the calomel electrode with other data relating to the entropy of  $Cl^-$  (chloride ion). The data are for 15°C, 0.01 M solution of  $Cl^-$  in the presence of the equivalent concentration of a positive ion, and mercury leads. The half-reaction is:



The corresponding Gibbs-Helmholtz equation is:

$$\Delta S = S_{HgCl} + S_{e^- (\text{in Hg})} - S_{Hg} - S_{Cl^- (\text{in soln.})} \\ = 23054 (dE^*/dT)^{Hg} \quad [7]$$

The relative entropy of chloride ion, referred to that of electrons in mercury is:

$$S'_{Cl^-} = S_{Cl^- (\text{in soln.})} - S_{e^- (\text{in Hg})} \quad [8]$$

Eq. 7 then gives:

$$S'_{Cl^-} = S_{HgCl} - S_{Hg} - 23054 (dE^*/dT)^{Hg} \quad [9]$$

Eastman collected and correlated the published data, and from them calculated a value of 28.0 e.u. (entropy units; cal./mol/°C) for a quantity which he called the absolute entropy of chloride ion and

which differs from our  $S'_{Cl^-}$  only by a "transfer entropy" term which he introduced in an attempt to account for the effects of the other ions present on  $S'_{Cl^-}$ . Elimination of the transfer entropies from Eastman's figures gives the values of  $S'_{Cl^-}$  shown in Table I. The  $dE^*/dT$  values for HCl, LiCl, NaCl and KCl were measured directly; those for RbCl and  $NH_4Cl$  were calculated from related data.

The values of  $S'_{Cl^-}$  in the five neutral salt solutions are fairly consistent, and close to Eastman's value for the "absolute entropy," while that for HCl (hydrochloric acid) solution deviates considerably. The discrepancy for HCl is disturbing, but otherwise all indications point to the conclusion that the other solutions were sufficiently dilute to follow substantially the laws of perfect solutions on further dilution. Accordingly, the average value of  $S'_{Cl^-}$  from Table I as assumed to apply to *hypothetical* 0.01 M solutions of  $Cl^-$ .

Latimer, Pitzer and Smith<sup>6</sup> give an extensive table of standard relative entropies of aqueous ions in hypothetical one molal solution at 25°C, referred to that of  $H^+$  as zero. The next problem is to convert the above value of  $S'_{Cl^-}$  to a standard basis of hypothetical one molal solution at 25°C and referred to conducting electrons in copper and thus to determine the difference between the two standard relative scales.

The correction to hypothetical 1 M solution is made by means of the ideal "volume-ratio" rule, according to which the increase in entropy resulting from dilution from  $M_1$  to  $M_2$  is equal to  $R \log_e M_1/M_2$ ,

where  $R$  is the gas constant and equals 2 cal./mol/°C. The correction therefore amounts to  $2 \times 2.3 = 4.6$  e.u. for each tenfold dilution, or 9.2 e.u. for a hundredfold dilution. It is roughly estimated that the corrections from 15°C to 25°C, and from mercury to copper leads together amount to 0.3 e.u. The final result for the relative entropy of chloride ion at 25°C in hypothetical 1 M solution referred to that of conducting electrons in copper as zero, is then:

$$S_{Cl}^{\circ} = 27.7 - 9.2 + 0.3 = 18.8 \text{ e.u.} \quad [10]$$

Latimer, Pitzer and Smith's value for the standard relative entropy of chloride ion under the same conditions but referred to that of  $H^+$  as zero, is 13.5 e.u. The difference between the two values,  $13.5 - 18.8 = -5.3$  e.u., is the calculated differences between the two relative scales (for univalent ions), and means that, according to these calculations, the standard relative entropy of  $H^+$ , referred to that of conducting electrons in copper as zero is:

$$S_{H^+}^{\circ} = S_{H^+} \text{ in soln.} + S_{e^-} \text{ in Cu} = -5.3 \text{ e.u.} \quad [11]$$

The standard thermogalvanic coefficient of the hydrogen electrode may now be obtained as follows:

$$\frac{1}{2} H_2 \rightarrow H^+ (\text{in soln.}) + e^- (\text{in Cu})$$

$$\Delta S = S_{H^+} \text{ in soln.} + S_{e^-} \text{ in Cu} - \frac{1}{2} S_{H_2}$$

The Gibbs-Helmholtz equation then gives, for standard conditions:

$$23054 \left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{H_2-H^+} = S_{H^+}^{\circ} - \frac{1}{2} S_{H_2}^{\circ} \quad [12]$$

Substituting the value of  $S_{H^+}^{\circ}$

from Equation 11, and Giauque's<sup>7</sup> value of 15.61 e.u. for  $\frac{1}{2} S_{H_2}^{\circ}$ :

$$\left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{H_2-H^+}^{\circ} = \frac{-5.3 - 15.61}{23054} = -0.00091 \text{ volts/}^{\circ}\text{C.} \quad [13]$$

Equation 13 gives the desired result. While further data would be required for a reliable estimate of its accuracy, it is believed that the error in  $S_{H^+}^{\circ}$ , which determines that in the final result, is less than 3 e.u., corresponding to an error of about 0.00013 volts/°C or 14 percent. This accuracy is sufficient for present purposes, but no doubt could be greatly improved through a systematic investigation of ionic entropies.

#### Calculation of $(dE^*/dT)^{\circ}$ for Other Electrodes

The  $(dE^*/dT)^{\circ}$  values of other electrodes can be obtained by comparing each in turn with the standard hydrogen electrode. Equation 5 takes the form:

$$\left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{M-M^{++}}^{\circ} = \left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{M-H_2}^{\circ} - 0.00091 \text{ (volts/}^{\circ}\text{C)} \quad [14]$$

where -0.00091 is the value of

$$\left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{H_2-H^+}^{\circ} \text{ from Eq. 13.}$$

With appropriate changes in subscripts, Equation 14 applies to any reversible electrode.

Values of  $\left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{M-H_2}^{\circ}$  are not generally available as such, but in many cases they can be calculated from readily available data through the alternate form of the Gibbs-Helmholtz equation shown in Equation

1, which for standard conditions becomes:

$$\left( \frac{dE}{dT} \right)_{M-H_2} = \left[ \frac{\Delta H^\circ}{23054 n} + E^\circ \right] \frac{1}{298} \quad [15]$$

$\Delta H^\circ$  is the heat evolved when one mol of metal is oxidized and the equivalent amount of hydrogen displaced from solution as the  $M-H_2$  reaction occurs irreversibly in dilute solution. It may be calculated from Bichowsky and Rossini's<sup>8</sup> values of  $Q_f$  (heat evolved on formation from the elements) of the ions which enter into the half-reaction at the M electrode, which are on the relative basis referred to that of  $H^+$  as zero, and for dilute solutions. Division by 23054 n reduces  $\Delta H^\circ$  from cal./mol to volts.  $E^\circ$  is the standard (relative) potential of the M electrode, referred to that of the hydrogen electrode as zero, and is taken as positive if the metal displaces hydrogen from solution. Values of  $E^\circ$  for a large number of electrodes are given in Latimer and Hildebrand's<sup>9</sup> table of standard oxidation-reduction potentials; values from other sources should be checked for sign. The factor 298 is the absolute temperature corresponding to 25°C. The working equation, obtained by combining Equations 14 and 15, is:

$$\left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)^\circ = \left[ \frac{\Delta H^\circ}{23054 n} + E^\circ \right] \frac{1}{298} - 0.00091 \quad [16]$$

Subscripts are omitted in Equation 16, as  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$ ,  $\Delta H^\circ$  and  $E^\circ$  all refer to whatever electrode reaction is being compared with that of the hydrogen electrode.

Table III shows the values of  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  of a number of electrodes as calculated from Equation 16 using data from the sources<sup>8,9</sup> mentioned above. The following examples illustrate the calculations.

### The Cu-Cu<sup>++</sup> Electrode

The half-reaction is:



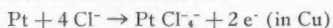
$Q_f$  for  $Cu^{++}$  is given as -15.1 kcal, which means that 15100 cal. are absorbed when one mol of copper irreversibly displaces one mol of  $H_2$  from solution; and  $n=2$ . Hence  $\Delta H^\circ/23054 n = 15100/46108 = 0.328$  volts.  $E^\circ$  for this electrode is given as -0.344 volts. Then by Equation 16:

$$\begin{aligned} \left( \frac{dE^*}{dT} \right)_{Cu-Cu^{++}}^\circ &= \left[ 0.328 - 0.344 \right] \frac{1}{298} - 0.00091 \\ &= -0.00096 \text{ volts/}^\circ\text{C} = -0.96 \text{ mv/}^\circ\text{C} \end{aligned}$$

It may be noted that the "Thomson Rule" predicts a value of zero for the bracketed term of Equation 16 which would make  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  the same for all electrodes. This rule is unreliable, but comes fairly close to the truth in many cases. The thermocouple correction is zero in this case, as the electrode metal is copper.

### The Pt-Cl<sup>-</sup> - PtCl<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> Electrode

The half-reaction is:



$Q_f$  for  $PtCl_4^-$  is given as 122.2 kcal. and  $Q_f$  for  $Cl^-$  as 39.687 kcal.; and  $n=2$ .  $E$  is given as -0.73 in the latest



table, correcting the earlier value of "about" -0.2. Accordingly:

$$\frac{\Delta H^\circ}{23054 n} = \frac{4 \times 39687 - 122200}{46108} = 0.791 \text{ volts.}$$

$$\left(\frac{dE^*}{dT}\right)^\circ \text{ Pt} - \text{Cl}^- - \text{PtCl}_4^- = \left[0.79 - 0.73\right] \frac{1}{298} - 0.00091$$

$$= -0.00071 \text{ volts/}^\circ\text{C} = -0.71 \text{ mv/}^\circ\text{C}$$

The thermocouple correction to platinum leads is of the order of 0.003 mv/°C, and negligible in comparison with the error in Equation 10.

**Discussion of Table III.** Some of the  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  values in Table III have only theoretical interest. Table III was made up without regard for actual reversibility and includes some irreversible electrodes such as Al-Al<sup>+++</sup> and Hg-Hg<sup>++</sup> which cannot possibly enter into thermogalvanic action, and others for which thermogalvanic action is possible only under special conditions if at all. How to determine whether thermogalvanic action can occur in a given case is discussed in the next section.

In using Table III to predict corrosion potentials, thermocouple corrections should theoretically be made to convert  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  to the basis of electrode-metal leads. Most of the corrections are considerably less than 0.01 mv/°C; the largest ones are about 0.02 mv/°C for iron leads and -0.02 for nickel leads. Considering the uncertainties in the tabular values themselves, the thermocouple correction is negligible in all cases listed. But the thermocouple correction may sometimes be significant, for instance in work designed to improve the accuracy of Equation 14.

In applying Table III to actual solutions, the best that can be done, in the absence of further data, is to ignore the difference between hypothetical and actual concentrations and assume that the entropies of the reactive ions change with dilution in accordance with the volume-ratio rule. For example, in the simple case where only the metal ion is involved, each ten-fold dilution algebraically increases the entropy of the ion and the Peltier entropy change by 4.6/n e.u., and  $dE^*/dT$  by 4.6/23054 n volts/°C. Thus for the typical case of a divalent metal and a negative  $dE^*/dT$ , each ten-fold dilution theoretically reduces  $dE^*/dT$  by 0.10 mv/°C. Thus it takes a rather large change in concentration of reactive ion to produce important changes in  $dE^*/dT$ . This fact in a measure justifies neglecting the differences between hypothetical and actual concentrations, in simple cases. However, it is not permissible to ignore complex formation between the metal ion and an ion present in the solution; the half-reactions are essentially different in such cases and should be studied individually. The  $\text{Pt} - \text{Cl}^- - \text{PtCl}_4^-$  half-reaction is the only one of this sort listed in Table III, but many others arise in practice, such as  $\text{Cu} - \text{Br}^- - \text{CuBr}_3^-$ .

The errors involved in applying Table III to reversible thermogalvanic cells fall into three classes. The error in  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ_{\text{H}_2 - \text{H}^+}$  produces a systematic error which affects the whole table. Errors in the individual values of  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  for metal-hydrogen cells produce corresponding errors in the individual  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$ 's; and deviations from the volume-ratio rule produce errors in the cor-



TABLE III

Standard thermogalvanic coefficients for various electrodes, from heats of formation and standard potentials, for hypothetical one molal solutions at 25° C. and copper leads, on the basis that  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$  of the standard hydrogen electrode is  $-0.91$  mv/°C. Positive values mean that the metal tends to plate from the warmer to the colder electrode.

Electrode	$(dE^*/dT)^\circ$ mv/°C	Electrode	$(dE^*/dT)^\circ$ mv/°C
Mg-Mg <sup>++</sup> .....	-1.11	Cd-Cd <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.84
Al-Al <sup>+++</sup> .....	-1.45	Sn-Sn <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.61
Fe-Fe <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.93	Pt-Cl <sup>-</sup> -PtCl <sub>2</sub> .....	-0.71
Ni-Ni <sup>++</sup> .....	-1.18	Hg-Hg <sub>2</sub> <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.68
Cu-Cu <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.96	Hg-He <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.75
Zn-Zn <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.99	Pb-Pb <sup>++</sup> .....	-0.50
Ag-Ag <sup>+</sup> .....	+0.07		

rections for concentration in individual applications.

Only sketchy experimental checks are available. Berry's<sup>1</sup> data on an acid sulfate Cu-Cu<sup>++</sup> cell with 0.94 M Cu<sup>++</sup> gave an average  $dE^*/dT$  of  $-0.965$  mv/°C between 16.5 and 100°C, which happens to be in practically perfect agreement with the calculated  $(dE^*/dT)^\circ$ , neglecting the effects of temperature and of differences between hypothetical and actual concentrations. The data at lower Cu<sup>++</sup> concentrations show changes in the direction but only very roughly of the magnitude predicted by the volume-ratio rule. It has also been observed that the positive  $dE^*/dT$  of the Cu-Br<sup>-</sup>-CuBr<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> cell increases with decreasing concentration of cuprous copper at constant bromide concentration, as it should; but again the changes do not agree quantitatively with the predictions of the volume-ratio rule.

It is believed that most of the values of Table III are correct within 0.2 or 0.3 mv/°C. Additional errors in applications to particular solutions, due to deviations from the

volume ratio rule, undoubtedly depend very greatly on the particular solution, being small in dilute solutions and larger in more concentrated solutions, especially in cases which involve complex formation. The deviations can readily be measured in well-behaved cells and are well worth investigation.

Cells which are involved in thermogalvanic corrosion are necessarily sufficiently reversible to make measurements possible. Since actual measurements are possible in the practically important cases, the chief value of Table III is for general qualitative purposes for which the errors do not matter much. It is safe to conclude that thermogalvanic potentials are generally of the order of several tenths of a millivolt per degree Centigrade and vary with the electrodes and the solution. The potentials of simple metal-metal ion cells are in most cases negative, that is, metal tends to plate from the colder to the warmer surface; but this is not a general rule. Positive potentials are also found, especially in cases where the half-reaction is complicated by the formation of complex ions.

### Rate Factors

The overall driving force for thermogalvanic corrosion is the reversible potential  $E^*$ , which equals the product of the temperature difference between the hot and cold metal surfaces and the average  $dE^*/dT$ .  $E^*$  is apparently not likely to exceed  $\pm 0.1$  volt. It seems unnecessary to dwell upon the importance of temperature differences, and  $dE^*/dT$  has already been discussed at length.

The anodic current density is what really matters in corrosion, and

$E^*$  is only one of many factors which determines it. All cells, including those which behave reversibly during open-circuit potential measurements, develop irreversibility as current is allowed to flow. Electrolytic resistance and concentration polarization produce back emf in the solution, but the electrical resistance of the metal is seldom large enough to have appreciable effect. Protective films, passivation and energy barriers cause electrical resistance or overvoltage effects at one, or more likely both electrodes. A corrosion cell is a short-circuited cell; the current settles down at a value such that the sum of the back emf's from all sources equals the reversible  $E^*$ . The lower the anodic current density at which this occurs, the better the protection against thermogalvanic corrosion. A given degree of irreversibility generally gives better protection against thermogalvanic corrosion than it does against other forms of electrolytic corrosion, because of the relatively small magnitude of thermogalvanic potentials. Serious thermogalvanic corrosion is possible only through highly reversible electrode reactions. The factors which determine thermogalvanic corrosion rates are familiar ones, although there are some new angles to be considered.

### Protection of Iron

For example, if iron is anodically protected against ordinary electrolytic corrosion accompanied by hydrogen formation, it is also protected against thermogalvanic corrosion. Cathodic overvoltage for deposition of metal protects against thermogalvanic corrosion, but cathodic overvoltage for deposition of hydro-

gen does not. It is to be remembered that in thermogalvanic corrosion, the metal dissolved from the anode is deposited on the cathode; this discussion is not concerned with the effects of temperature or temperature differences on other forms of electrolytic corrosion, for which the driving force is not the thermogalvanic potential.

One outstanding peculiarity of thermogalvanic corrosion is the regeneration at the anode of the oxidizing agent which is used up at the cathode, which makes thermogalvanic corrosion self-perpetuating and indefinitely increases the amount of damage which can be done by a given amount of oxidizing agent. As Berry<sup>1</sup> emphasized, this means that thermogalvanic corrosion can begin only if oxidizing agent is already present at the cathode, and in the long run can proceed only as fast as regenerated oxidizing agent reaches the cathode. Limiting the amount of oxidizing agent, and the rate at which it can reach the cathode, are therefore important means of controlling thermogalvanic corrosion.

The oxidizing agent is the oxidized form of the metal corroded and for reasons which will be made apparent, is practically always in solution, as a "reactive ion." The reactive ion is transported by the corrosion current, but never as fast as it is used or produced; and if a negative complex ion is formed, it travels in the wrong direction. If no other means of transport of the reactive ion from anode to cathode were available, the corrosion current would quickly choke itself off through concentration polarization.

Diffusion is slow, and effective over short distances only; most cases of severe thermogalvanic corrosion depend primarily on motion of the solution to transport the reactive ion.

#### Factors in Corrosion Rate

High concentration of reactive ion, circulation of solution between hot and cold zones, and stirring of the solution adjacent to the electrode, all tend to facilitate transport of the reactive ion, reduce concentration polarization, and speed up corrosion. High electrical conductivity of the solution favors rapid corrosion, and low conductivity, as in nearly pure water, inhibits corrosion. As Berry's data show, appreciable thermogalvanic currents may be obtained even though the concentration of the active ion is quite low, if conductivity of the solution is high and circulation rapid, and electrode reactions are highly reversible.

The concentration of reactive ion depends on conditions in the individual case. The reactive ion may be an essential constituent of the solution, or an unwanted impurity. It may come from solution of oxide films or scale on the metal, or from any of numerous other oxidizing sources. Processes which are not parts of the thermogalvanic cycle may produce or destroy reactive ion, and there may be a balance between such processes. The solubility of the corrosion product sets an upper limit for the concentration of the reactive ion.

#### Limiting Factor

The low solubility of many corrosion products is a very important factor limiting the practical import-

ance of thermogalvanic corrosion. Theoretically, an excess of a nearly insoluble corrosion product, well distributed over sufficient cathodic area, might substitute for the reactive ion as the corrosive agent, but practically, half-reactions involving nearly insoluble non-conductive compounds are slowed down by concentration polarization, and even if they are reversible under open-circuit conditions, which is by no means always the case, the anodic current density is low. Furthermore, such a process would usually be choked off eventually, through failure of part of the regenerated oxidizing agent to reach prospectively cathodic surfaces.

Severe thermogalvanic corrosion is probably possible in some cases where the solubility is low but still appreciable, say in the range of 0.0001 - 0.001 M, and other conditions favor it. With solubilities a few orders of magnitude lower, as for so-called insoluble corrosion products, thermogalvanic corrosion becomes exceedingly improbable. The solubility of a corrosion product, of course, depends very largely on the solution; in many cases, on the pH. For example, no thermogalvanic current could be detected between oxidized copper electrodes in slightly alkaline sodium sulfate solution. But  $\text{Cu}^{++}$  can be formed by adding an acid, or a complex cuprous chloride ion by adding a chloride, and either will sustain a thermogalvanic current.

#### Rapid Penetration

Short distances between hot and cold surfaces of metal favor corrosion; and small anode area and large cathode area favor rapid penetration

of the metal. Thus corrosion tends to be concentrated at sharply localized hot spots when  $dE^*/dT$  is positive, and at sharply localized cold spots when  $dE^*/dT$  is negative. Either condition can arise in heat exchange equipment. Even small temperature differences may produce rapid penetration if the temperature gradient in the metal is steep enough.

### Ability to Plate

The practical question of whether or not thermogalvanic corrosion is possible in a given system can often be answered from a knowledge of whether ordinary constant-temperature electroplating is possible, with the same metal and solution, and an external potential which is limited to the thermogalvanic range of say 0.1 volt or less. Of course, the solution must contain an initial supply of the expected anodic oxidation product (reactive ion), in such concentrations as would be expected in practice from sources other than thermogalvanic corrosion.

Failure of an applied potential of 0.1 volt to produce a substantial anodic current density, or to plate metal from the anode to the cathode, implies that thermogalvanic corrosion is impossible under the test conditions. For example, aluminum cannot be plated out of water solutions, and therefore, is immune to thermogalvanic corrosion; and overvoltage effects make chromium so difficult to plate that it is practically sure to be immune.

Iron, nickel, zinc, cadmium, and tin can all be plated from one electrode to another, and so may be suspected of being subject to thermogalvanic corrosion under some

circumstances. However, it is evident that rather special conditions would be required. There is substantially no danger with solutions in which the oxidation product is not appreciably soluble; and conditions which make the oxidation product soluble also tend to produce ordinary corrosion by way of hydrogen formation, and thus to make it unimportant whether further corrosion occurs by the thermogalvanic route or not.

Several attempts to produce thermogalvanic currents between iron electrodes have been made in this laboratory, but all have failed. Apparently the overvoltages of iron in contact with most solutions are high enough to provide adequate protection. The same is doubtless true of nickel, and probably of zinc, cadmium and tin as well. Nevertheless, it is suspected that conditions may exist for any of these metals which would make thermogalvanic corrosion possible.

Copper, silver and lead are known to be subject to thermogalvanic corrosion under some circumstances. This would be expected, as all can readily be plated through a variety of solutions. Whether still more noble metals such as gold and platinum may be also as suggested by Berry,<sup>1</sup> is purely a question of the overvoltages in particular cases.

Solutions which cause thermogalvanic corrosion are likely to be ones which, from an electroplater's point of view, have poor "throwing power": because good throwing power, or ability to plate relatively evenly in spite of projections and recesses, requires relatively high cathodic overvoltage. The formation

of "trees" instead of a smooth surface plate, shows conspicuously poor throwing power, and indicates that the cathodic overvoltage is low and suggests the probability of thermogalvanic corrosion.

### Further Discussion

No review of the literature is attempted, but a few references to prior work on thermogalvanic corrosion are discussed briefly. Wesley, Trebler and LaQue<sup>10</sup> recognized the possibility of thermogalvanic corrosion and attempted to calculate the standard  $dE^*/dT$  of nickel through the use of the Gibbs-Helmholtz equation. Their general ideas were correct up to a certain point, but they failed to take account of the fact that the standard emf and heat of formation data which they used were on the relative instead of the absolute basis, and so omitted the  $dE^*/dT$  of the hydrogen electrode in their calculation.

In the discussion following a paper by W. Z. Friend, A. H. Maude<sup>11</sup> called attention to the fact that a copper steam coil goes to pieces in a few minutes when used to boil hydrochloric acid solution, although test specimens at the same temperature last for days, and ascribed the failure to what is here called thermogalvanic corrosion. Maude's explanation is undoubtedly correct. The reactive ion would be a copper chloride complex formed by oxidation of the copper, presumably by dissolved air. The  $dE^*/dT$  would be positive, and copper would plate from hotter to colder areas, just as Maude reports.

In a paper on the causes of corrosion currents, Mears and Brown<sup>12</sup>

reported the potentials produced by differential heating of pairs of electrodes 2 S -  $\frac{1}{2}$  H aluminum (commercially pure, half-hard), 18 - 8 stainless steel (18 percent Cr, 8 percent Ni), and copper, in 10 percent sodium chloride solution, and ascribed them to differences in solution pressure of the metal, produced by differential heating. Although this apparently indicates that they assumed a thermogalvanic mechanism in each case, inclusion of aluminum makes it obvious that they did not mean to imply that the metals were plated from one surface to another. Plating could not have occurred in the case of aluminum, and presumably did not in the case of stainless steel. In these two cases, the cathode reaction might have been liberation of hydrogen, or reduction of atmospheric oxygen, among other possibilities. Undoubtedly the anode reaction was the oxidation of metal in all three cases. It is safe to say that the cell reaction was truly thermogalvanic in the case of copper, perhaps somewhat modified by concentration-cell effects.

In tests similar to theirs, we found that various combinations of differential aeration and differential heating of copper electrodes in either 0.1 molar sodium sulfate or 0.2 molar sodium chloride produced potentials of as much as 0.1 volt. The directions and magnitudes of the potentials varied rapidly, as oxidation of the electrodes produced changes in the amounts and distribution of copper in the solution. It was even possible to make an aerated electrode behave as anode. The results clearly indicated that the

electrodes never behaved as oxygen electrodes or as copper-copper oxide electrodes, but only as  $\text{Cu-Cu}^{++}$  electrodes in sodium sulfate solution and as copper-complex cuprous chloride ion electrodes in sodium chloride solution; and that the potentials were of thermogalvanic and concentration cell origin, and de-

pended on the preliminary oxidation of copper to provide the reactive ion.

### Acknowledgment

The author is deeply indebted to Mr. N. E. Berry for numerous suggestions and discussions, and to Mr. E. M. Stubblefield for experimental assistance.

### References

1. Berry, N. E., *Thermogalvanic Corrosion*, *Corrosion* **2**, 261-272 (1946).
2. Lewis, G. N., and Randall, M., *Thermodynamics* (book), p 389 and following: McGraw-Hill (1923).
3. Latimer, W. M., et al., Entropies of aqueous ions, a long series of papers, mostly in *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* from 1926 on. Ref. 6 is the latest summary paper, and gives references to earlier papers.
4. International Critical Tables, **6**, 213-229, McGraw-Hill (1929).
5. Eastman, E. D., Electromotive Force of Electrolytic Thermocouples and Thermocells and the Entropy of Transfer and Absolute Entropy of Ions, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **50**, 292-7 (1928).
6. Latimer, W. M., Pitzer, K. S., and Smith, W. V., The Entropy of Aqueous Ions, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **60**, 1829-31 (1938).
7. Giauque, W. F., The Entropy of Hydrogen, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **52**, 4816-31 (1930).
8. Bichowsky, F. R., and Rossini, F. D., *The Thermochemistry of the Chemical Substances* (book), Reinhold (1936).
9. Latimer and Hildebrand, *Standard Oxidation-Reduction Potentials*, in their *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry*, pp 474-8, MacMillan (1940).
10. Wesley, W. A., Trebler, H. A., and LaQue, F. L., Galvanic Corrosion, *Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc.*, **1932**, 467.
11. Maude, A. H., Discussion, *Trans. Amer. Inst. of Chem. Engrs.*, **39**, 752-3 (1943).
12. Mears, R. B., and Brown, R. H., Causes of Corrosion Currents, *Ind. and Engrg. Chem.*, **33**, 1001-10 (1941).

### Discussion

By J. T. Waber\*

In work now being prepared for press,\*\* it has been shown that the silver ion is associated with two water molecules. It seems that this fact is in accord with Mr. Buffing-

ton's data, which indicate that silver forms some complex in aqueous media.

\* Ill. Inst. of Technology, Chicago, Ill.

\*\* Podolsky and Longtin; "Nature of Aqueous Silver Ions."



# Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection\*

By R. A. Brannon\*

**M**R. GOOD presents information in his article which will be useful to those corrosion engineers who must deal with the complex problems encountered in the selection of proper locations for anodes and of the design of proper types of anode systems. The reader may gain the impression from the beginning of this paper that here is another set of calculations based upon assumed conditions that one seldom, if ever, actually encounters. The uniform soil resistivity, for instance, which is assumed for the calculation of resistance of anode systems having various configurations, various lengths, and various depths of burial would rarely occur in actual soils, and once found could not be expected to prevail throughout the various seasons of the year.

The information given in Table I shows, however, that the calculated and the actual total circuit resistance agree remarkably well. The differences between actual and calculated values of from 0.0 to 14.2 percent indicate that the methods

may be used with confidence. The author would doubtless want to take the precaution of adding that allowance would need to be made for local conditions.

Any discussion of anode configuration must necessarily be limited to a few of the innumerable possible configurations. It would be interesting, however, to know the effect of breaking the 360 feet of 6-inch pipe buried horizontally, which was used for most of the illustrations, into two or more sections and placing them varying distances apart. Actual cases have been observed where distributing horizontal anodes over a considerable area have resulted in unusually low total circuit resistances. It is assumed that the curves in Figure VI showing "Resistance in Percent vs Spacing Between Rods in Rod Diameters" refer to vertical rods and could not be applied to horizontal rods or sections of pipe.

This good paper could be made more complete by the inclusions of a description of the method used in determining the pipe-line resistance to earth ( $R_{pl}$ ) or a reference to the literature concerning it.

\* Good, D. B., *Corrosion* 3, 11, (Nov.) 1947.  
\* R. A. Brannon, Humble Pipe Line Company, Houston, Texas.



# Further Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection\*

By O. C. Mudd\*

**C**ALCULATIONS for individual anode resistances or the resistance of a composite group of anodes, termed "a ground-bed," are practical where soil resistivity changes are relatively gradual, both in respect to horizontal distance and depth; also where the symmetry of the ground-bed pattern can be maintained.

Conditions are encountered where soil resistivity changes are abrupt with respect to horizontal and verti-

cal. These conditions result in the adoption of devious ground-bed patterns, irregular spacing and depth of anodes to permit anode placement in lowest resistivity soil. Deviation of pattern complicates calculations; variations in depth adds to this and abrupt soil resistivity changes introduce qualifying factors beyond practical use.

Such erratic conditions are most frequently encountered where soil formations are composed of successive thin stratum and these condi-

\*Good, D. B., Corrosion 3, 11, (Nov.) 1947.  
\*Chief Corrosion Engineer, Shell Pipe Line Corp., Houston, Texas.

TABLE I

INSTALLATION		Bed Res.	INDIVIDUAL ANODES—RESISTANCE					
No.	No. of Anodes		No. 1 Res.	No. 2 Res.	No. 3 Res.	No. 4 Res.	No. 5 Res.	No. 6 Res.
1	4	.757	2.25	3.91	2.37	3.50	.....	.....
2	6	.342	1.71	1.80	1.63	1.64	2.03	1.72
3	6	.330	1.01	2.73	2.32	2.47	2.36	1.30
4	6	.475	2.04	3.37	2.15	2.53	2.70	2.28
5	6	.326	1.58	1.50	1.55	1.51	1.76	1.50
6	6	.521	3.90	2.66	3.19	3.36	2.24	2.60
7	6	.248	1.70	1.13	1.42	1.49	1.16	.96
8	6	.303	1.83	1.85	1.64	1.69	1.54	.89
9	6	.268	1.38	1.59	1.48	2.11	.82	1.49
10	5	.264	.94	1.18	1.47	.90	1.13	.....
11	6	.390	1.87	1.67	2.13	1.60	1.53	1.79

TABLE II

Inst. No.	ANODE		SOIL RESISTIVITY FOUR ELECTRODES SPACED—			
	No.	Res.	5'	10'	20'	30'
4.....	4	1.97	1017	842	1494	1955
4.....	5	2.39	1122	842	1494	1955
8.....	6	.89	824	575	652	689
9.....	6	1.49	718	555	575	575
1.....	1	2.25	1055	683	842	1210

tions may be further complicated by previous erosion, followed by succeeding sedimentary deposits.

Soil resistivity variations encountered during investigations for eleven ground-bed locations (totaling 66 anodes) are illustrated in the accompanying family of curves prepared from measurements made at the 66 locations by the four electrode method.

The respective anode resistances to soil after installation are given in Table I.

Variations of some individual anode-to-soil resistances were due to

the interference effect of adjacent anodes, others varied because of soil resistivity changes in the horizontal plane.

Anodes were large iron castings weighing around 2000 pounds each, such as engine beds, fly wheels or similar masses. The average effective dimension for resistance calculations of such anodes had been found as near equivalent to a three-foot diameter sphere. The spacings between anodes were maintained at 50 diameters (150 feet) when possible and the average depth of burial was eight feet.

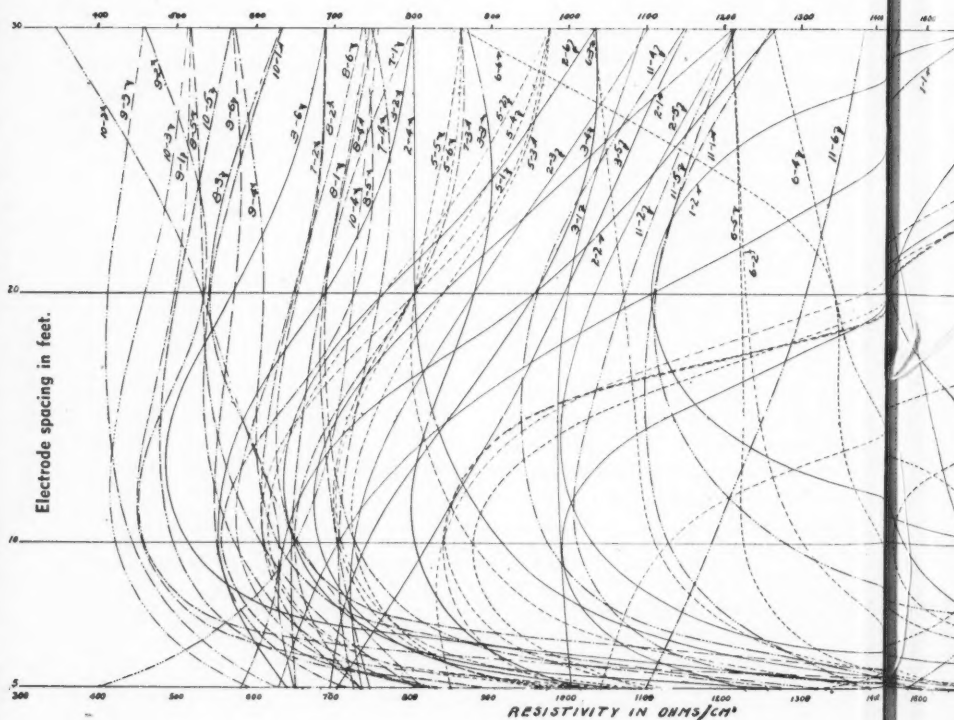


Table II shows variations in anode-to-soil resistances where vertical soil resistivity changes are nearly equivalent.

Anodes 4-4 and 4-5 were located in the ground-bed pattern where interference from adjacent anodes was nearly identical.

Anodes 8-6 and 9-6 were located with respect to other anodes which should have caused the resistance of 8-6 to be the greater.

Anode 1-1 was located in a pattern where minimum interference should occur, however, it is to be noted that the anode-to-soil resist-

ance is greater than 4-4, which was subject to more interference. Soil resistivity measurements for 1-1 indicated a potential lower anode resistance.

The above illustrates irregularities that may be encountered and are intended as a note of caution to those who have never experienced these unusual conditions, and attention is called to the limitations of calculations when qualifying factors of a formula cannot be determined or may be impractical.

In such cases it is better to design for the least to be expected.

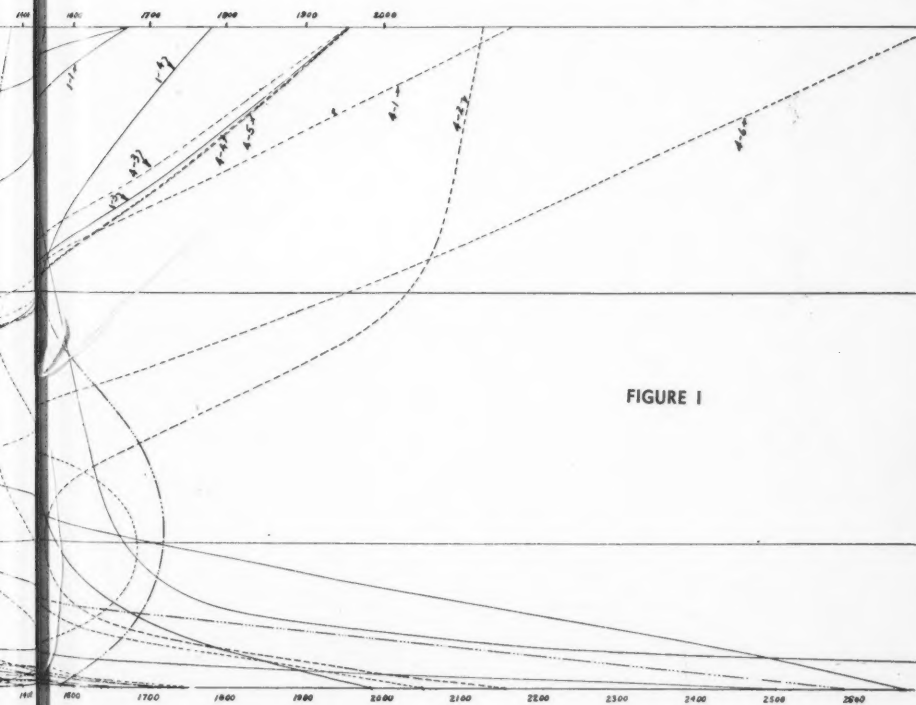


FIGURE 1

M  
tion  
tre  
ing  
sion  
me  
up  
No  
Ce  
ous

O  
but  
and  
of  
gic  
An  
me  
the  
hel  
Te  
pre  
sion  
A  
sion  
ele  
tiv

high  
the  
no  
cel  
wi  
fre  
ma



# NACE News

## REGIONAL, LOCAL SECTION ACTIVITIES

Members of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers were extremely active in recent weeks, during which time four Regional Divisions and four Local Sections held meetings. New officers were voted upon and elected in the Western, North East, South East and South Central Regions. Reports from various areas follow.

### South Central Region

Coupling business and pleasure—but keeping each in its definite place and time, success crowned the efforts of officials of the South Central Regional Division in staging their first Annual Meeting. Approximately 150 members and their guests attended the two-day meeting, which was held October 26 and 27 in Houston, Texas. Eleven technical papers were presented, and much lively discussion followed presentation of each. A business meeting climaxed the session, during which new officers were elected, and voted into office effective immediately, October 27.

The first day of the session was highlighted by a technical session at the Texas State Hotel in the afternoon, and in the evening by an excellent dinner, which was coupled with excellent entertainment and refreshments through courtesy of manufacturers and distributors.

More than 100 persons attended the dinner, which was held at Ye Olde College Inn.

Nathan Schofer, Cities Service Refineries, Lake Charles, La., was chairman of the inaugural day's session, at which, in the absence of A. N. Horne, chairman of the Region, L. F. Scherer, chief engineer for the Texas Pipe Line Co., Houston, and NACE Regional Director, welcomed the large crowd. Mr. Schofer then introduced B. J. Kalb, Precision Instrument Co., Houston, who started the technical proceedings by reading the paper, Radium for Determining Corrosion Progress in Production and Refinery Equipment. The author explained how the presence and extent of inside pipe and small tank corrosion could be determined through the use of photographs made by using reflected energy from radium. Radiation from radium, after passing through the piece to be tested strikes a sensitized film; the density of the exposed film varies inversely with the thickness of the metal. Photo-electric cells are then used to measure the density of the exposed film to determine the amount of metal lost. One advantage of this method of radiographic inspection of metals is its reproducibility. The equipment is portable, being compact and light in weight,

making it easily available for use on almost any equipment. An aside from the technical points brought out by Mr. Kalb was that 300 milligrams of radium, with a value of approximately \$30,000, are used in connection with the test equipment. Once set up in the field, the radium is left on location, and without guard, until the test run is completed. Since it is highly active, locating the radium in the field presents no problem. It was also pointed out that the radium is safe to handle, and the fact that it was radium kept "Sidewalk Superintendents" at a safe distance.

S. S. McGill, chief engineer of the International Paper Co., Springhill, La., then told of the many and varied problems involved in handling some of the extremely corrosive mixtures encountered in the paper industry. Monel and stainless steel are used to considerable extent, and concrete linings have been found to give excellent results in some cases.

Harry Shephard, National Carbon Co., Houston, concluded the first day's technical session with the audience-interest holding paper, Non-Metallic Materials for Corrosion Resistance in Chemical Plants and Refineries. The author described the advantages of using carbon and

graphite when handling corrosive materials. Both carbon and graphite are highly resistant to corrosion in all except strongly oxidizing media, and both have a low coefficient of thermal heat transfer, thus are resistant to thermal shock. Carbon is cheaper, has a low heat transfer coefficient, but is fairly difficult to machine. On the other hand, graphite is more expensive than carbon, has a higher heat transfer coefficient and is easier to machine.

Monday's sessions were held in the Auditorium of the United Gas Bldg., and the morning meeting was presided over by C. W. Evans, of United Gas Pipe Line Co., Shreveport, La. The first speaker introduced was Lyle R. Sheppard, Shell Pipe Line Corp., Houston, who told of his work on sulfide corrosion as encountered internally in pipelines. He has found that free sulfur is formed in distribution lines by reaction of ferric chloride and hydrogen sulfide. The free sulfur formed is a great deal more corrosive than hydrogen sulfide, and reacts with the steel pipe wall to form magnetic iron sulfide, which is also corrosive. Mr. Sheppard warned of the danger of adding inhibitors without making a thorough study of the system. The compound that acts as an inhibitor at one point, may actually increase corrosion at another, if conditions change.

Two related papers, Utilization of Electrically Insulated Couplings in Corrosion Control, and Mechanical Design Features in Insulated Couplings, were presented by W. F. Levart and Lee Spinks, respectively, and both of United Gas. Mr. Spinks substituted for Paul Williams. These

### **Coming NACE Meetings**

**CORPUS CHRISTI (Texas) Section,**  
South Central Region, meets the third  
Wednesday evening of each month.

**SHREVEPORT (Louisiana) Section,**  
South Central Region, meets the second  
Thursday evening of each month.

**NACE ANNUAL CONFERENCE and  
Exhibition, Hotel Jefferson, St. Louis,  
Mo., April 5-8, 1948.**



papers showed how sections of a line can be blocked off by the use of insulating couplings so that proper protection can be given. An example of this is the insulation of lines at the wellhead from the coring and tubing of the well itself, preventing currents on the line discharging into the well metal. Slides were used to show placement of insulating gaskets and washers as used in the couplings.

The session was recessed for lunch following a color film taken by Wm. E. Huddleston, consultant, Bartlesville, Okla., showing the installation of magnesium anodes. A jeep equipped with power auger, ditching attachments and dozer blade were used to simplify anode installation.

The afternoon term, presided over by W. H. Stewart, Sun Pipe Line Co., Houston, got under way with a "Report on Polycote" by Forbes Cross, Kansas City Testing Laboratory, Kansas City, Mo. According to Mr. Cross, this newly developed coating has excellent mechanical properties regarding strength and flexibility. An unexplained phenomena encountered during tests was that the material increased in electrical resistance while in contact with a 10 percent salt solution.

Derk Holysteyn, Shell Oil Company, Houston, then gave a slide discussion of cathodic protection as used in the orientation of company employees. The action of cathodic protection was explained by placing common nails in an agar gel containing potassium ferricyanide and phenolphthalein. Anodic areas were shown by a blue color, cathodic areas by a red color.

B. G. Cole, chief chemist, Water

Department, City of Shreveport, La., told of corrosion problems peculiar to water systems. Corrosion is particularly severe in conditions where the heater is operated above capacity, or where the water temperature is maintained too high. Corrosion products sometimes build up inside mains so that pressure and capacity are only a fraction of the original pipe.

J. A. Holloway, Houston Pipe Line Co., gave a demonstration on the use of thermite for bonding Dresser couplings, after which Mr. Scherer called the business meeting to order.

### New Officers

The new officers are as follows: Don B. Good, Texas Pipe Line Co., Tulsa, Okla., chairman; Nathan Schofer, Cities Service Refinery, Lake Charles, La., vice chairman.

In view of the difficulties attached in having a new officer take over the secretary-treasurer's duties, a precedent was established by electing an assistant secretary-treasurer, who will assist the present secretary until the expiration of the term, then automatically take over full charge, with another assistant being elected at that time. Thus T. F. P. Kelly, James E. Mavor Co., Houston, was

### Notice

- Effective January 1, 1948, subscription to the National Association of Corrosion Engineers' journal, **CORROSION**, will be \$7.50 per year, with a \$3.50 per year rate extended to educational and public libraries. The present method of allocating \$3.00 of Members' \$7.50 dues for a subscription to **CORROSION** will continue in force.



reelected secretary-treasurer, and T. R. Stathem, Magnolia Pipe Line Co., Dallas, Texas, was named as assistant secretary-treasurer.

### New Committee Formed

A. W. McAnneny, Texas Pipe Line Co., Houston, was elected chairman of a Regional Committee, to be known as the Committee on Internal Tank Corrosion, for purpose of cooperating with an unattached corrosion group now studying the problem in the West Texas and New Mexico areas.

Besides Regional and Local officers, those present included the following officers of the parent Association: President G. R. Olson, Treasurer O. C. Mudd, Executive Secretary A. B. Campbell, and Director Tom L. Holcombe.

Messrs. Schofer, Kelly, Campbell and Mr. C. W. Scammon, Houston Oil Field Material Co., who arranged the entertainment for the dinner, were given a vote of appreciation in recognition of their hard work which contributed in making the meeting a success. The session was then adjourned.

### Western Region

The Western Regional Division held their third regular meeting November 5 in Los Angeles. Vance N. Jenkins, Union Oil Company, presided. The meeting was highlighted by announcement of the new officers, who are as follows: Irwin C. Dietze, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, chairman; C. Kenyon Wells, Long Beach Water Department, vice chairman; C. H. Goldkamp, San Diego Gas and Electric Co., secretary-treasurer. Tech-

nical subjects which were covered included the use of Calgon in combating corrosion, a paper presented by Ray L. Sullivan; the delivery of natural gas to Southern California through the "Biggest Inch Pipeline" serving the area; and a color film on galvanizing made by the American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association.

### North East Region

The North East Region held their first meeting of the 1947-48 season November 4 in Baltimore, Md. During the one-day session, the following papers were presented: Corrosion Prevention in Long Term Storage of Military Equipment, by Max F. Mueller, Engineering Division, Davison Chemical Corp., Baltimore, which pointed out methods of preserving military equipment in long time storage by use of desiccants; Underground Corrosion of Wrought Ferrous Metals, By I. A. Dennison, Chief, Underground Corrosion Section, Division of Metallurgy, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., representing tests of 14 years on the influence of metal compositions on corrosion resistance in various underground soil conditions; The Use of Stainless Steel for Corrosion Prevention in Wartime Application, by Thomas L. Moore, Development Engineering Department, Rustless Iron & Steel Division, The American Rolling Mill Co., Baltimore, which constituted case histories of the application of stainless steel to prevent corrosion; and Wartime Experiences With the Use of Magnesium Alloys, by E. S. Bunn, Metallurgical Manager, Revere Copper & Brass Co., Baltimore.

During the business meeting which followed the technical session, the result of the vote on new officers was announced as follows: Regional Chairman (three-year term), E. P. Noppel, Ebasco Services, Inc., New York; Chairman, A. S. Brookes, Public Service Electric and Gas Co., Newark, N. J.; Vice Chairman, R. H. Lynch, Philadelphia; Secretary-Treasurer, L. B. Donovan, Consolidated Edison Co., New York. All new officers will take up their duties January 1, 1948.

### South East Region

Alan C. Nelson, Secretary-Treasurer of the South East Region, reported that a nominating committee met November 3 and named James T. MacKenzie, American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala., as Regional Director to succeed E. B. Ayers, who was forced to resign because of change of residence to the South Central Region. The committee also nominated Regional officers for the coming year, as follows: Charles B. Gamble, Birmingham Gas Co., Birmingham, Ala., chairman; E. C. Range, The Okonite Co., Atlanta, vice-chairman; E. D. Macaulley, American Cast Iron Pipe Co., secretary-treasurer. A mail

ballot will be conducted, and results announced during a meeting scheduled in February 1948, at a time and place to be announced later.

### Cleveland Section

The Cleveland (Ohio) Section held its first Fall meeting September 30. R. B. Mears, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, and a Director of NACE, was the principal speaker. His subject was Causes of Local Corrosion. Other officers of the Association present were Vice President F. L. LaQue, International Nickel Co., Inc., New York, and Mars G. Fontana, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Director representing the Active Membership and Chairman of the Technical Program Committee for the 1948 NACE Conference and Exhibition. Mr. Fontana told of the work of the Correlating Committee on Corrosion, of which he is chairman.

### Tulsa Section

The Tulsa (Oklahoma) Section met October 10. Don B. Good, Texas Pipe Line Co., presided. A discussion of corrosion problems related to oil storage and pipeline tankage was presented by R. E. Clark and J. C. Nicholson, Natasco Company. Mr. Clark discussed the principle causes

---

### Report on 1948 Conference Technical Program

• In a formal report to F. L. Goldsby, General Chairman for the 1948 NACE All-Corrosion show, Mars G. Fontana, Chairman of the Technical Program Committee, revealed that 23 of the 40 papers to be presented during the ten scheduled technical sessions have been definitely accepted, and papers are under consideration for the majority of the positions not presently assigned. The programs have been completed for four symposia—Chemical Industry, Salt Water Corrosion, Electrical Industry and General Industry. Other sessions to be held, and partially completed at the time of the report, are: Cathodic Protection, Communications, Gas, Oil, Protective Coatings for Metals, and Water. With 60 percent of the papers already definite, it is anticipated by Mr. Fontana that all symposia will be completed by December 31, at which time another report will be made. The 1948 NACE Conference and Exhibition will be held April 5 through 8 at the Hotel Jefferson, St. Louis, Mo.

---



## TAPECOAT THE TRADE MARK Those "Weak Links"

### In Your Fight Against Corrosion...

It doesn't make sense to protect pipe with quality coatings and then use makeshift protection on pipe joints. After all, protection is only as good as its weakest joint.

That's why more and more distribution engineers are standardizing on TAPECOAT—the dependable wrapping in tape form that provides pipe joint protection equivalent to the mill coating on the pipe.

TAPECOAT is easy to apply. You simply spiral wrap the joint, starting and ending on the mill coated pipe, thus making the protection on the joint equal to the coating on the pipe. It will pay you to guard against those "weak links" with TAPECOAT.

*Write for complete details.*

## The TAPECOAT Company

1523 LYONS STREET EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

and locations of tank corrosion, while Mr. Nicholson reviewed the economic factors governing methods of protection. Specific cases were cited where protective coatings have been applied to tanks to successfully combat corrosion. Following the discussion, R. L. Bullock read a report of findings of an inspection group that examined a variety of protective coatings and alloys in West Texas field tanks.

Sectional meetings were also held in Shreveport, La., and Corpus Christi, Texas.

### PERSONALS

E. S. Merriam, Marietta, Ohio, consultant for the natural gas industry, has joined the faculty of the Marietta College School of Petroleum on a part-time basis. He will teach courses in engineering materials and gas production, distribution and utilization.

Quincy Bent, vice president in charge of operations, Steel Division, Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa., retired November 1, after devoting 47 years of his business life to the industry's development. He will continue as vice president in an advisory capacity, and as a director of the corporation until December 31. He is succeeded as vice president by

**T**HE NEWS SECTION was primarily incorporated in *Corrosion* to provide a record of the current activities of members of the Association, and to convey information of interest and value to members. All members are invited (in fact urged) to send releases, or letters, informing the editors of changes in positions, promotions, achievements, or other news items. All material should be forwarded to the Editor of *CORROSION*, 905 Southern Standard Bldg., 711 Main Street, Houston 2, Texas.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION O

# *Corrosion Engineers*

ST. LOUIS  
MISSOURI

APRIL  
5-6-7-8

*1948 Conference  
and  
Exhibition*

## *A Must in Your Plans*

Headquarters, technical sessions, and exhibition, all under one roof at Hotel Jefferson

For space in the Exhibition Arena, or other details write  
A. B. CAMPBELL, Executive Secretary

**National Association of Corrosion Engineers**

SOUTHERN STANDARD BUILDING

HOUSTON 2, TEXAS

## HOT-DIP GALVANIZE

**STEEL  
SASH**



Architects and Engineers, more and more, specify the use of protective zinc coatings for the *utmost protection* to metal components of all types of exposed structures.

The American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association have established and are pledged to follow the highest standards in Hot-Dip Job Galvanizing. They assure the highest quality of workmanship, the best in materials, and employ the newest and most modern methods.

The collective know-how of the entire membership is available to you through the member whose location can best serve you. For membership roster write the Secretary, American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association, Inc., First National Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**AMERICAN HOT DIP  
GALVANIZERS  
ASSOCIATION, INC.  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG.  
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.**

**Stewart J. Cort**, who has been a member of the corporation since 1927.

**J. R. Corbett**, president Cato Oil & Grease Co., Oklahoma City, has been elected president of the National Lubricating Grease Institute. **B. F. Symon**, manager, Lubrication Sales Department, Shell Oil Co., Inc., New York, was named vice president of the Institute.

**John Yetter**, Link Belt Co., Chicago, Ill., has been named district sales engineer, Ball & Roller Bearing Division of Link Belt, with headquarters in Dallas, Texas. He will specialize on the application of ball and roller bearings to oilfield operating equipment.

**Edward F. Everett, Jr.**, has joined the Marshall-Moorman Development Company, specialists in new applications of fluid catalyst technique. He formerly was a chemical process engineer with the M. W. Kellogg Company.

**L. H. Chenoweth** has been appointed general manager of the new plastics materials sales division of the B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio.

### CORRECT ADDRESS

In the article, Non-Destructive Methods for Determining Metal Plate Thickness, which appeared in the October edition of Corrosion, the address of the manufacturer of the Audigage, Branson Insts., Inc., is incorrect in the reproduction of Table I on page 479. The address is Joe's Hill Road, Danbury, Conn., not Danbury, Mass.

Res  
Corr  
Resi  
Con  
Inve

Corr  
NAC  
Dire  
Geo  
Corp

Corr  
Econ  
Use

Cons

NAC  
Corr

Desig  
Resu

Plast  
Discu  
1947  
NAC  
New  
Chan  
Corro

Appli  
Use o  
Cath  
Funde  
Failu  
Corro  
Prepa  
NAC  
Corro

# CONTENTS

## January

Results Obtained from Five Years of Cathodic Protection on 24-Inch Gas Line Rapidly Deteriorating from Bacterial Corrosion, By Wm. E. Huddleston	1
Corrosion Rating for Metals, By H. D. Holler and R. A. Frye	8
Resistance of Some Nickel-Containing Alloys to West Texas Crudes, By B. B. Morton	23
Condensate Well Corrosion Committee Report to Executive Committee NACE	35
Investigation of Electrolytic Corrosion of Steel in Concrete, Committee Report to Electrical Section, Engineering Division, AAR	37
Corrosion Abstracts	1
NACE News	12
Directory, NACE Officers and Directors 1946-47	17
Geographical Roster NACE Membership	18
Corporate, Associate Members of NACE	34

## February

Corrosion—The Great Destroyer, By D. J. Fergus	55
Economic Aspects of Corrosion Problems, By F. A. Rohrman	67
Use of Sodium Chromate As a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells, By C. K. Eilerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer, V. L. Barr	73
Construction and Ratings of Copper Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipe Lines, By L. W. Burton and C. E. Hamann	75
NACE News	96
Corrosion Abstracts	11

## March

Designing to Prevent Corrosion, By R. B. Mears and R. H. Brown	97
Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem, By Walter F. Rogers and Harry E. Waldrip	121
Plastic Coatings to Control Metal Corrosion—A Review, By S. P. Wilson	141
Discussion of Paper on Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead, By H. H. Uhlig	149
1947 NACE Conference—Exhibition Program	1
NACE News	8
New NACE Members	11
Changes in Address	13
Corrosion Abstracts	21

## April

Application of Forced Drainage Constants, By M. E. Parker, Jr.	151
Discussion, By Robert Pope	155
Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipe Lines—A Survey of Practices, By Dr. Ivy M. Parker	157
Cathodic Protection Rectifiers, By W. L. Roush and E. I. Wood	169
Fundamental Factors in Corrosion Control, By H. Uhlig	173
Failures of Domestic Hot Water Storage Tanks, By Charles P. Hoover	185
Corrosion of Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks, By J. M. Bialosky	192
Discussion, By Owen Price	197
Preparation of Metals for Painting—A Review, By R. E. Gwyther	201
NACE Conference, Exhibit Preview	208
Corrosion Abstracts	7



## May

Corrosion Coupons and Pipe Life Predictions—Revision of 1947, <i>By W. R. Schneider</i> .....	209
Protective Coatings on Bell System Cables, <i>By V. J. Albano and Robert Pope</i> .....	221
Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil—A Condensation, <i>By R. L. Starkey and K. M. Wight</i> .....	227
Laboratory Evaluation of Corrosion-Resistant Pigments and Vehicles, <i>By Harold Zahn</i> .....	233
Suburban Philadelphia Electrolysis Committee, <i>By Paul Ganser</i> .....	241
A Study of the Corrosion of Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes, <i>By N. W. Mitchell</i> .....	243
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulphuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes, <i>By E. R. Wilkinson</i> .....	252
NACE Conference, Exhibition .....	1
Corrosion Previews .....	9
NACE News .....	12
Corrosion Abstracts .....	17

## June

Galvanic Aluminum Anodes for Cathodic Protection, <i>By R. B. Hoxeng, E. D. Verink and R. H. Brown</i> .....	263
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field, <i>By R. C. Buchan</i> .....	275
Corrosion of Refinery Equipment—A Review, <i>By E. E. Kerns</i> .....	291
Contributions of Sir Humphry Davy to Cathodic Protection, <i>By I. A. Denison</i> .....	295
Discussion of Paper Designing to Prevent Corrosion, <i>By F. N. Speller</i> .....	299
Attenuation of Drainage Effects on a Long Uniform Structure with Distributed Drainage <i>By J. M. Standing</i> .....	301
Appreciation to Corporate and Associate Members .....	1
Our Billion-Dollar Side Show, <i>By H. H. Anderson</i> .....	2
NACE News .....	7
Corrosion Previews .....	14
Corrosion Abstracts .....	16

## July

A Survey of High-Temperature, Gas-Atmosphere Corrosion of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys—Part I, <i>By James T. Gow</i> .....	311
The Determination of Pipe Protection by the Continuous Polarity Method <i>By Wm. E. Huddleston</i> .....	325
The Corrosion of Iron, <i>By W. R. Whitney</i> .....	331
The Electrical Engineer's Responsibility for Recognizing Corrosion as a Factor in the Design of Electrical Structures, <i>By M. C. Miller</i> .....	341
Further Discussion of Paper, Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead, <i>By Robert L. Ziegfeld</i> .....	347
A Magnesium Anode Installation for Preventing the Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath <i>By H. A. Robinson and R. L. Featherly</i> .....	349
A Message from Your President .....	358
NACE News .....	1
F. J. McElhatton's Farewell Address as President of National Association of Corrosion Engineers .....	8
Corrosion Previews .....	10
Corrosion Abstracts .....	12

## August

Statistical Analysis of Test Containers for Condensate Well Corrosion Studies <i>By V. V. Kendall</i> .....	359
Corrosion Costs to the Water Industry, <i>By Harry E. Jordan</i> .....	367
Chemical Reaction in Metal Protective Paints, <i>By E. J. Dunn, Jr.</i> .....	374
A Survey of High-Temperature, Gas-Atmosphere Corrosion of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys—Part II, <i>By James T. Gow</i> .....	383
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid, <i>By A. Wachter, R. S. Treseder and M. K. Weber</i> .....	406
A Message from Your Officers .....	1
NACE News .....	3
On the Other Side of the Fence, <i>By Tom L. Holcombe</i> .....	70
Corrosion Abstracts .....	5



## September

Effect of Carbide Structure on the Corrosion Resistance of Steel, <i>By R. W. Manuel</i> .....	415
Cathodic Protection of 138 KV. Lead Sheathed Power Cables of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, <i>By Irwin C. Dietze</i> .....	432
Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Fresh Waters, <i>By D. W. Sawyer and R. H. Brown</i> .....	443
Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipeline Systems, <i>By Harry K. Phipps</i> .....	458
A Message from Your Officers .....	466
NACE News .....	1
Is Your Research Work Wasted? <i>By J. A. Clay, Jr.</i> .....	9
Corrosion Abstracts .....	11

## October

Non-Destructive Methods for Determining Metal Plate Thickness, <i>By J. G. Kerley</i> .....	467
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning, <i>By F. N. Alquist, J. L. Wasco and H. A. Robinson</i> .....	482
Electrochemical Factors in Underground Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath, <i>By V. J. Albano</i> .....	488
Principles of Immersion and Humidity Testing of Metal Protective Paints, <i>By A. C. Elm</i> .....	501
A Message From Your Officers .....	1
NACE News .....	2
The Necessity of Closer Cooperation Between the Engineer and the Operating Personnel <i>By R. P. Gonzales</i> .....	9
Corrosion Abstracts .....	11

## November

Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection, <i>By D. B. Good</i> .....	539
Electrical Instruments and Measurements in Cathodic Protection, <i>By J. M. Pearson</i> .....	549
Surface Studies of Metals from the Corrosion Standpoint, <i>By M. G. Fontana</i> .....	567
Regalvanizing of Welded Joints, <i>By George H. Ohmer</i> .....	580
Cathodic Protection of Hot Water Tanks, <i>By J. M. Bialosky</i> .....	585
A Message from Your Officers .....	1
NACE News .....	2
Corrosion Abstracts .....	9

## December

Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations, <i>By A. B. McKee and R. H. Brown</i> .....	595
Thermogalvanic Corrosion II, <i>By R. M. Buffington</i> .....	613
Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection, <i>By R. A. Brannon</i> .....	632
Further Discussion of Paper, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection, <i>By O. C. Mudd</i> .....	633
1947 Index of Articles .....	636
1947 Index of Corrosion Abstracts .....	644
A Message from Your Officers .....	678
NACE News .....	1

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil—A Condensation.**  
R. L. Starkey & K. M. Wight..... 227
- Application of Forced Drainage Constants.**  
M. E. Parker, Jr..... 151  
Discussion by Robert Pope..... 155
- Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid.**  
A. Wachter, R. S. Treseder & M. K. Weber..... 406
- A Survey of High-Temperature, Gas-Atmosphere Corrosion of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys.**  
James T. Gow, Part I..... 311  
Part II..... 383  
Discussion by E. F. Wilson..... 403
- Attenuation of Drainage Effects on a Long Uniform Structure with Distributed Drainage.**  
J. M. Standing..... 301
- Cathodic Protection of Hot Water Tanks.**  
J. M. Bialosky..... 585  
Discussion, by Leo J. Waldron..... 591
- Cathodic Protection of 138 Kv. Lead Sheathed Power Cables of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.**  
Irwin C. Dietze..... 432
- Cathodic Protection Rectifiers.**  
E. I. Wood & W. L. Roush..... 169
- Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead.**  
Discussion by H. H. Uhlig..... 149  
Rebuttal by Robert L. Ziegfeld..... 347
- Chemical Reaction in Metal Protective Paints.**  
E. J. Dunn, Jr..... 374  
Discussion, by W. Beck..... 593
- Condensate Well Corrosion Committee Report to Executive Committee NACE..... 35**
- Construction and Ratings of Copper Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipe-Lines.**  
L. W. Burton & C. E. Hamann..... 75
- Contributions of Sir Humphry Davy to Cathodic Protection.**  
I. A. Denison..... 295
- Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field.**  
R. C. Buchan..... 275
- Corrosion Costs to the Water Industry.**  
Harry E. Jordan..... 367
- Corrosion Coupons and Pipe Life Predictions—Revision of 1947.**  
W. R. Schneider..... 209
- Corrosion of Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks.**  
J. M. Bialosky..... 192  
Discussion by Owen Rice..... 197
- Corrosion of Refinery Equipment—A Review.**  
E. E. Kerns..... 291
- Corrosion Ratings for Metals.**  
H. D. Holler & R. A. Frye..... 8  
Discussion by R. E. McNulty..... 22
- Corrosion—The Great Destroyer.**  
D. J. Fergus..... 55
- Designing to Prevent Corrosion.**  
R. B. Mears & R. H. Brown..... 97  
Discussion by M. G. Fontana..... 119  
Discussion by F. N. Speller..... 299
- Determination of Pipe Protection by the Continuous Polarity Method.**  
Wm. E. Huddleston..... 325  
Discussion by B. L. Corey..... 330
- Economic Aspects of Corrosion Problems.**  
F. A. Rohrman..... 67
- Effect of Carbide Structure on the Corrosion Resistance of Steel.**  
R. W. Manuel..... 415  
Discussion by F. L. LaQue..... 431
- Electrical Instruments and Measurements in Cathodic Protection.**  
J. M. Pearson..... 549
- Electrochemical Factors in Underground Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath.**  
V. J. Albano..... 488  
Discussion by I. A. Denison..... 498
- Failures of Domestic Hot Water Storage Tanks.**  
Charles P. Hoover..... 185
- Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning.**  
F. N. Alquist, J. L. Wasco & H. A. Robinson..... 482
- Fundamental Factors in Corrosion Control.**  
H. H. Uhlig..... 173
- Galvanic Aluminum Anodes for Cathodic Protection.**  
R. B. Hoxeng, E. D. Verink & R. H. Brown..... 263
- Investigation of Electrolytic Corrosion of Steel in Concrete, Committee Report to Electrical Section, Engineering Division, American Association of Railroads.**  
A. A. Archambault..... 37  
Discussion by L. S. Brown..... 51
- Laboratory Evaluation of Corrosion-Resistant Pigments and Vehicles.**  
Harold Zahn..... 233
- Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection.**  
D. B. Good..... 539  
Discussion, by R. A. Brannon..... 632  
Discussion, by O. C. Mudd..... 633
- Magnesium Anode Installation for Preventing the Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath.**  
H. A. Robinson & R. L. Featherly..... 349
- Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes.**  
E. R. Wilkinson..... 252
- Non-Destructive Methods for Determining Metal Plate Thickness.**  
J. G. Kerley..... 467

Plastic  
—A R  
S. P.

Prepara  
R. E.

Principi  
ing of  
A. C.  
Round

Protecti  
V. J.  
Regalva  
Georg

Resistan  
Water  
D. W.

Resistan  
Solutio  
Cation  
R. H.

Resistan  
loys to  
B. B.

R-sults  
odic P  
idly D  
sion.

R-sults  
Well C  
Water  
Discus  
Discus

ALBANO  
Protecti  
With R  
Electro  
Corrosio

ALQUIST  
Ferric I  
ing. W

ARCHAM  
Investig  
Steel in  
Electric  
America

ARCHER  
Use of  
Control  
With C.  
Smith &

BACON, T  
Condens  
Walter J

<b>Plastic Coatings to Control Metal Corrosion—A Review.</b> S. P. Wilson.....	141	<b>Statistical Analysis of Test Containers for Condensate Well Corrosion Studies.</b> V. V. Kendall.....	359
<b>Preparation of Metals for Painting.</b> R. E. Gwyther.....	201	<b>Study of the Corrosion of Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes.</b> N. W. Mitchell.....	243
<b>Principles of Immersion and Humidity Testing of Metal Protective Paints.</b> A. C. Elm.....	501	<b>Suburban Philadelphia Electrolysis Committee.</b> Paul Ganser.....	241
Round Table Discussion.....	509	<b>Surface Studies of Metals from the Corrosion Standpoint.</b> M. G. Fontana.....	567
<b>Protective Coating on Bell System Cables.</b> V. J. Albano & Robert Pope.....	221	<b>Test of Nickel-Plated Pipe in Corrosive Distillate Well.</b> B. B. Morton.....	592
<b>Regalvanizing of Welded Joints.</b> George H. Ohmer.....	580	<b>The Corrosion of Iron.</b> W. R. Whitney.....	331
<b>Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Fresh Water.</b> D. W. Sawyer & R. H. Brown.....	443	<b>The Electrical Engineer's Responsibility for Recognizing Corrosion as a Factor in the Design of Electrical Structures.</b> M. C. Miller.....	341
<b>Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations.</b> R. H. Brown & A. B. McKee.....	595	<b>Thermogalvanic Corrosion II.</b> R. M. Buffington.....	613
<b>Resistance of Some Nickel-Containing Alloys to West Texas Crudes.</b> B. B. Morton.....	23	<b>Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipelines—A Survey of Practices.</b> Ivy M. Parker.....	157
<b>Results Obtained from Five Years of Cathodic Protection on 24-Inch Gas Line Rapidly Deteriorating from Bacterial Corrosion.</b> Wm. E. Huddleston.....	1	<b>Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipeline Systems.</b> Harry K. Phipps.....	458
<b>Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem.</b> Walter F. Rogers & Harry E. Waldrip....	121	<b>Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells.</b> C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr.....	73
Discussion by T. S. Bacon.....	138		
Discussion by N. Hackerman.....	139		

## AUTHOR INDEX

<b>ALBANO, V. J.</b> Protective Coatings on Bell System Cables. With Robert Pope.....	221	<b>BARR, V. L.</b> Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells. With C. K. Ellerts; H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith & F. G. Archer.....	73
<b>ALQUIST, F. N.</b> Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning. With J. L. Wasco & H. A. Robinson..	482	<b>BIALOSKY, J. M.</b> Corrosion of Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks.....	192
<b>ARCHAMBAULT, A. E.</b> Investigation of Electrolytic Corrosion of Steel in Concrete. Committee Report to Electrical Section, Engineering Division, American Association of Railroads.....	37	<b>Cathodic Protection of Hot Water Tanks.</b> Bialosky, J. M.....	585
<b>ARCHER, F. G.</b> Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith & V. L. Barr.....	73	<b>BRANNON, R. A.</b> Discussion, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection, by D. B. Good.....	5
<b>BACON, T. S.</b> Discussion, Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. By Walter F. Rogers & Harry E. Waldrip....	138	<b>BROWN, R. H.</b> Designing to Prevent Corrosion. With R. B. Mears.....	97
		Galvanic Aluminum Anodes for Cathodic Protection. With R. B. Hoxeng & E. D. Verink.....	263
		Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Fresh Waters. With D. W. Sawyer.....	443
		Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations. With A. B. McKee.....	595

<b>BROWN, L. S.</b> Discussion, Investigation of Electrolytic Corrosion of Steel in Concrete. By A. E. Archambault, Committee Report to Electrical Section, Engineering Division, American Association of Railroads.....	51
<b>BUCHAN, R. C.</b> Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field .....	275
<b>BUFFINGTON, R. M.</b> Thermogalvanic Corrosion II.....	613
<b>BURTON, L. W.</b> Construction and Ratings of Copper Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipelines. With C. E. Hamann.....	75
<b>CARLSON, H. A.</b> Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells. With C. K. Ellerts, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer & V. L. Barr.....	73
<b>COREY, B. L.</b> Discussion, Determination of Pipe Protection by the Continuous Polarity Method. By Wm. E. Huddleston.....	330
<b>DENISON, I. A.</b> Contributions of Sir Humphry Davy to Cathodic Protection .....	295
Discussion, Electrochemical Factors in Underground Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath. By V. J. Albano.....	498
<b>DIETZE, IRWIN C.</b> Cathodic Protection of 138 KV. Lead Sheathed Power Cables of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.....	432
<b>DUNN, E. J., JR.</b> Chemical Reaction in Metal Protective Paints .....	374
<b>EILERTS, C. K.</b> Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells. With H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer & V. L. Barr.....	73
<b>ELM, A. C.</b> Principles of Immersion and Humidity Testing of Metal Protective Paints.....	501
<b>FEATHERLY, R. L.</b> A Magnesium Anode Installation for Preventing the Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath. With H. A. Robinson.....	349
<b>FERGUS, D. J.</b> Corrosion—The Great Destroyer.....	55
<b>FONTANA, M. G.</b> Discussion, Designing to Prevent Corrosion. By R. B. Mears & R. H. Brown.....	119
Surface Studies of Metals from the Corrosion Standpoint .....	567
<b>FRYE, R. A.</b> Corrosion Ratings for Metals. With H. D. Holler .....	8
<b>GANSER, PAUL</b> Suburban Philadelphia Electrolysis Committee .....	241
<b>GOOD, D. B.</b> Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection.....	539
<b>GOW, JAMES T.</b> A Survey of High-Temperature, Gas-Atmosphere Corrosion of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys. Part I .....	311
Part II .....	383
<b>GWYTHER, R. E.</b> Preparation of Metals for Painting—A Review .....	201
<b>HACKERMAN, NORMAN</b> Discussion, Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. By Walter F. Rogers & Harry E. Waldrup....	139
<b>HAMANN, C. E.</b> Construction and Ratings of Copper Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipelines. With L. W. Burton.....	75
<b>HOLLER, H. D.</b> Corrosion Ratings for Metals. With R. A. Frye .....	8
<b>HOXENG, R. B.</b> Galvanic Aluminum Anodes for Cathodic Protection. With E. D. Verlink & R. H. Brown .....	203
<b>HOOVER, CHARLES P.</b> Failures of Domestic Hot Water Storage Tanks .....	185
<b>HUDDLESTON, WM. E.</b> Results Obtained from Five Years of Cathodic Protection on a 24-Inch Gas Line Rapidly Deteriorating from Bacterial Corrosion .....	1
Determination of Pipe Protection by the Continuous Polarity Method.....	325
<b>JORDAN, HARRY E.</b> Corrosion Costs to the Water Industry....	307
<b>KENDALL, V. V.</b> Statistical Analysis of Test Containers for Condensate Well Corrosion Studies.....	369
<b>KERLEY, J. G.</b> Non-Destructive Methods for Determining Metal Plate Thickness.....	467
<b>KERNS, E. E.</b> Corrosion of Refinery Equipment—A Review .....	291
<b>LAQUE, F. L.</b> Discussion, Effect of Carbide Structure on the Corrosion Resistance of Steel. By R. W. Manuel .....	431
<b>MANUEL, R. W.</b> Effect of Carbide Structure on the Corrosion Resistance of Steel.....	415
<b>McNULTY, R. E.</b> Discussion, Corrosion Ratings of Metals. By R. A. Frye & H. D. Holler.....	23
<b>MEARS, R. B.</b> Designing to Prevent Corrosion. With H. D. Brown.....	97
<b>MILLER, M. C.</b> The Electrical Engineer's Responsibility for Recognizing Corrosion as a Factor in the Design of Electrical Structures.....	341
<b>MITCHELL, N. W.</b> A Study of the Corrosion of Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes .....	243
<b>MORTON, B. B.</b> Resistance of Some Nickel-Containing Alloys to West Texas Crudes.....	23
Test of Nickel-Plated Pipe in Corrosive Distillate Well .....	692
<b>MUDD, O. C.</b> Discussion, Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic Protection. By D. B. Good.....	633
<b>OHMER, GEORGE H.</b> Regalvanizing of Welded Joints.....	580
<b>McKEE, A. B.</b> Resistance of Aluminum to Corrosion in Solutions Containing Various Anions and Cations. With R. H. Brown.....	595
<b>PARKER, IVY M.</b> Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipelines—A Survey of Practices.....	157

- PARKER, M. E., JR.**  
Application of Forced Drainage Constants 151
- PEARSON, J. M.**  
Electrical Instruments and Measurements in Cathodic Protection..... 549
- PHIPPS, HARRY K.**  
Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipeline Systems.. 458
- POPE, ROBERT**  
Discussion, Application of Forced Drainage Constants, by M. E. Parker, Jr..... 155  
Protective Coatings on Bell System Cables. With V. J. Albano..... 221
- RICE, OWEN**  
Discussion, Corrosion of Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks. By J. M. Bialosky. 197
- ROBINSON, H. A.**  
A Magnesium Anode Installation for Preventing the Corrosion of Lead Cable Sheath. With R. L. Featherly..... 349  
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning. With F. N. Alquist & J. L. Wasco..... 482
- ROGERS, WALTER F.**  
Condensate Well Corrosion Committee Report to Executive Committee NACE..... 35  
Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. With Harry E. Waldrup ..... 121
- ROHRMAN, F. A.**  
Economic Aspects of Corrosion Problems.. 67
- ROUSH, W. L.**  
Cathodic Protection Rectifiers. With E. I. Wood ..... 169
- SAWYER, D. W.**  
Resistance of Aluminum Alloys to Fresh Waters. With R. H. Brown..... 443
- SCHNEIDER, W. R.**  
Corrosion Coupons and Pipe Life Predictions—Revision of 1947..... 209
- SMITH, R. V.**  
Use of Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Control Medium in Gas Condensate Wells. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, F. G. Archer & V. L. Barr..... 73
- SPELLER, F. N.**  
Discussion, Designing to Prevent Corrosion. By R. B. Mears & R. H. Brown..... 299
- STANDRING, J. M.**  
Attenuation of Drainage Effects on a Long Uniform Structure with Distributed Drainage ..... 301
- STARKEY, R. L.**  
Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil—A Condensation. With K. M. Wight..... 227
- TRESEDER, R. S.**  
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid. With A. Wachter & M. K. Weber.... 406
- UHLIG, H. H.**  
Discussion, Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead ..... 149  
Fundamental Factors in Corrosion Control 173
- VERINK, E. D.**  
Galvanic Aluminum Anodes for Cathodic Protection. With R. B. Hoxeng & R. H. Brown ..... 263
- WACHTER, A.**  
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid. With R. S. Treseder & M. K. Weber. 406
- WALDRIP, HARRY E.**  
Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. With Walter F. Rogers ..... 121
- WALDRON, LEO J.**  
Discussion, Cathodic Protection of Hot Water Tanks. By J. M. Bialosky..... 591
- WASCO, J. L.**  
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning. With F. N. Alquist & H. A. Robinson..... 482
- WEBER, M. K.**  
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid. With A. Wachter & R. S. Treseder.. 406
- WHITNEY, W. R.**  
The Corrosion of Iron..... 331
- WIGHT, K. M.**  
Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil—A Condensation. With R. L. Starkey..... 227
- WILKINSON, E. R.**  
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes ..... 252
- WILSON, E. F.**  
Discussion, A Survey of High-Temperature, Gas-Atmosphere Corrosion of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys. By James T. Gow ..... 403
- WILSON, S. P.**  
Plastic Coatings to Control Metal Corrosion—A Review ..... 141
- WOOD, E. I.**  
Cathodic Protection Rectifiers. With W. L. Roush ..... 169
- ZAHN, HAROLD**  
Laboratory Evaluation of Corrosion-Resistant Pigments and Vehicles..... 233
- ZIEGFELD, ROBERT L.**  
Rebuttal to H. H. Uhlig's Discussion, Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead.. 347

## ABSTRACT INDEX SUBJECTS

### A

- Acid Cleaning of Boilers and Auxiliary Equipment.** S. T. Powell. No. 6, 32 (June)
- Acidic Atmosphere Evaluation of Cleaning on the Corrosion of Steel.** C. W. Smith. No. 3, 38 (March)
- Acid Touch—Talking Shop.** No. 7, 15 (July)
- Alcleral, Iron, Sheet Steel and Duralumin, Corrosion Resistance of, to Palm Oil.** Disy and Chapheau. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion.** I. F. A. Prange. No. 4, 11 (April)
- Air and Moisture in Turbine Castings.** S. M. Elonka. No. 7, 12 (July)
- Aircraft Engine Oil, Effect of Xylidines on the Corrosiveness of, E. Meyrowitz and W. T. Olson.** No. 9, 11, (Sept.)
- Air Lift, Pipe Corrosion Caused by.** L. R. Sowerby. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- Alloying Constituents in Light Metals. Effect of.** S. A. J. Sage. No. 6, 34 (June)
- Alloys Beat the Heat.** E. P. Peters. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)
- Alloys, Corrosion-Resistant.** No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Alloys. Forged Heat-Resisting Crystal Structure at Room Temperature of Elght.** J. H. Kittel. No. 6, 37 (June)
- Alloys, High Temperature, Heat and Corrosion-Resistant.** No. 4, 7 (April)
- Alloys, New, for Severe Corrosion Services.** M. G. Fontana. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Aluminum Alloy 75S.** No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- Aluminum Alloy. Corrosion-Resistant.** No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Alloys, Black Anodic Coatings on.** Robert S. Herwig. No. 4, 22 (April)
- Aluminum Alloys, Complex.** S. A. J. Sage. No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- Aluminum Alloys, Condenser Tubes of.** R. B. Mears. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Alloys, Corrosion Tests of Multi-Arc Welded High Strength.** L. W. Smith. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Aluminum Alloys, Effect of Notches Upon Limiting Strain in High Strength.** O. A. Wheelon and St. J. Barrett. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Alloy Spar Caps. Notch Effects in High Strength.** D. L. Moseley. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Alloys. Theoretical Aspects. Notch Sensitivity in High-Strength.** L. Schapiro and H. E. North. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Aluminum (Alodising) New Surface Treatment of.** J. Anthony. No. 7, 17 (July)
- Aluminum and Its Alloys, Corrosion Resistance of.** R. B. Spacht. No. 4, 11 (April)
- Aluminum Anodes, Cathodic Protection of Steel Water Tanks Using.** L. P. Subrabin and R. B. Mears. No. 7, 34 (July)
- Aluminum-Base Alloys, Resistance of, to Marine Exposures.** R. M. Mears and R. H. Brown. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- Aluminum-Bronze Alloys, Attack of Various Superheated Steam Atmospheres Upon.** A. P. C. Hallowes and E. Voce. No. 9, 34 (Sept.)
- Aluminum, Cable Sheathing in.** No. 5, 28 (May)
- Aluminum Cleaning Procedures.** Joseph S. Brady. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Aluminum-Copper Alloys.** S. A. J. Sage. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloy Sheets with Different Clad Coatings, Corrosion-Resistance After Cold and Hot-Age-Hardening of.** W. Bungardt. No. 6, 36 (June)
- Aluminum - Deoxidized Carbon - Molybdenum Steel. High Influence of Heat-Treatment Upon the Susceptibility of.** P. Eberle. No. 2, 30 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Dipcoated Steel—A New Material Preview.** No. 3, 34 (March)
- Aluminum in the Coal Gas Industry.** No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Aluminum-Magnesium Alloy Rivets, Intercrystalline Corrosion of.** G. J. Metcalfe. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Aluminum-Magnesium-Silicon Alloys. The Influence of the Silicon Content, and of the Corrective Elements Manganese, Chromium, and Titanium on the Tensile Properties and the Corrosion Resistance.** C. Panseri and M. Monticelli. No. 6, 34 (June)
- Aluminum, Modified Chromic Acid Anodizing Process for.** C. J. Slunder and H. A. Pray. No. 3, 25 (March)
- Aluminum Paint Vehicles and Their Effect on Leafing.** J. Wright. No. 5, 18 (May)
- Aluminum, Phosphate Coating of.** R. C. Gibson and W. S. Russell. No. 5, 17 (May)
- Aluminum, Physico-Chemical Study of the Decomposition of Some Solid Solutions of.** P. Lacombe. No. 6, 24 (June)
- Aluminum Pipes, Corrosion of.** H. Lafuma. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- Aluminum, Rate of Corrosion of, and on the pH of the Solution.** G. V. Akimov and A. I. Glukhova. No. 3, 27 (March)
- Aluminum, Refined, New Micrographic Applications of Corrosion Figures on.** P. Lacombe and L. Beaugard. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)
- Aluminum, Roller Coating of.** Herschel E. Post. No. 5, 18 (May)
- Aluminum, Some Aspects of the Corrosion of.** P. F. Thompson. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- Aluminum, Surface Preparation Practices for Finishing, Part I.** Arthur P. Schulze. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Aluminum Welds, Corrosion Resistance of, in Nitric Acid.** R. B. Khmel'nikskaya. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)
- Aluminum-Zinc-Magnesium Alloys. Metallurgical Requirements for Manufacture of Corrosion-Resisting, High-Strength Sheets of.** W. Patterson. No. 3, 38 (March)
- Amines and Corrosion Control.** G. Corsaro. No. 4, 14 (April)



- Amines Stop Corrosion, Experience Shows.** R. S. Moncrief and M. E. Dreyfus. No. 11, 23 (Nov.)
- Ammonia, Nitric Acid from.** F. E. Warner. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil With Particular Consideration of the Soil Redox Potential as an Indicator of Corrosiveness.** R. L. Starkey and K. M. Wight. No. 7, 30 (July)
- Analytical Weights, Deterioration of.** A. F. H. Ward. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- Analytical Weights, Deterioration of.** W. C. Johnson and S. J. Kennedy. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- Anodic Corrosion of Brass.** J. M. Bialosky. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Anodizing, Modified Chromic Acid Process for Aluminum.** C. J. Slunder and H. A. Pray. No. 3, 25 (March)
- Antifouling Agent, Marine, DDT as a.** J. F. Marchand. No. 3, 36 (March)
- Antifouling Composition, German.** J. N. Agar. No. 7, 16 (July)
- Antifouling Compositions, Interim Descriptive Statement on the Leaching-Rate Test for Ship's.** No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- Antimony in 18-8 and Plain-Chromium Stainless Steels.** No. 1, 6 (Jan.)
- Artillery Pieces, Preserving.** W. H. Walter. No. 4, 11 (April)
- ASTM Specifications for Steel Piping Materials.** No. 6, 36 (June)
- Atmospheres, Attack of Various, on Copper and Some Copper Alloys at Elevated Temperatures.** A. P. C. Hallows and E. Voce. No. 3, 21 (March)
- Atmospheres, Plant, Determination and Effect of Sulphur Gases in.** B. J. Sweo and M. J. Bozsai. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- Atmospheric, Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys Under Various Accelerated Conditions.** R. R. Rogers. D. A. Tetu and H. Livingstone. No. 6, 16 (June)
- Atmospheric Corrosion Testing, Tracking Troubles in.** P. S. Olmstead, W. E. Campbell and H. G. Romig. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- Atmospheric Corrosion Tests of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Wires.** A. P. Jahn. No. 3, 22 (March)
- Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels, Significance and Evaluation of.** K. F. Daeves, K. F. Mewer and E. H. Schulz. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on High Chromium Steels.** W. O. Binder and C. M. Brown. No. 6, 17 (May)
- Atmospheric Exposure, A Study of Primers for Ferrous Metals in an.** No. 6, 21 (June)
- Atmospheric Exposure Tests on Non-Ferrous Metals, Symposium on.** No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- Atomic Physics and the Strength of Metals.** N. F. Mott. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Automotive Cooling System Corrosion Inhibition, Problems of.** D. H. Green and R. A. Willingham. No. 7, 36 (July)
- Aviation.** No. 11, 14 (Nov.)
- B**
- Bacterial Deterioration of Cutting Oil Emulsions.** L. Liberthson. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Ball Bearings, Metallographic Observations of Fatigue Phenomena in.** A. B. Jones. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- Bed Catalyst Plant, Corrosion Forum—Materials of Construction in.** E. C. Fetter. No. 3, 40 (March)
- Bearings, Effect of Structural Changes in Steel on Fatigue Life of.** No. 5, 18 (May)
- Belby Layer, Investigation of Metallic Surfaces by Electrolytic Means, Role of the.** A. Grunbach. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)
- Blast Cleaning Materials, Methods and Equipment.** Francis L. Pettingill. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Boats, Flying, Corrosion Protection of.** J. J. Henderson. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Boiler Auxiliaries.** No. 3, 22 (March)
- Boiler Feed-Water, Thermal De-Gassing of.** J. Teyssler. No. 6, 17 (June)
- Boiler, Inhibition of Corrosion, Measures for Indirect Fuel Saving.** W. F. Gerrard. No. 6, 16 (June)
- Boilers and Auxiliary Equipment, Acid Cleaning of.** S. T. Powell. No. 6, 32 (June)
- Boiler Scale Removal by Chemical Cleaning.** B. J. Cotey. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- Boilers, Cast-Iron Sectional, Corrosion in.** E. R. Walter. No. 3, 23 (March)
- Boiler, Some Cases of Corrosion in Engineering Practice.** G. W. Bond and G. H. Stanley. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- Boiler Tube Failures.** V. Walker. No. 3, 23 (March)
- Bonneville Hydroelectric Plant, Seven Years' Operating Experience at.** No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- Brass, Anodic Corrosion of.** J. M. Bialosky. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Briner Economizers, Corrosion in.** J. T. MacDonald. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- Bromides, Fused, Daniell Galvanic Circuits in.** Yu. K. Delimarskii. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)
- Building Materials and Structures.** No. 6, 22 (June)
- Büttner Rotary Dryers (for Brown-Coal Briquettes), Corrosion in.** H. Platschek. No. 3, 27 (March)
- C**
- Cable Sheathing in Aluminum.** No. 5, 28 (May)
- Carbides, Cemented, What They Offer the Designer.** R. K. Lotz. No. 3, 44 (March)
- Carbide Spheroidization, The Effect of, Upon the Rupture Strength and Elongation of Carbon-Molybdenum Steel.** S. H. Weaver. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- Carbon and Graphite for Corrosion Resistance.** No. 6, 22 (June)
- Carbon-Graphite Mechanical Parts.** F. F. Ruhl. No. 3, 42 (March)
- Castings, Corrosion of.** No. 6, 30 (June)
- Castings of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys at Elevated Temperatures with High Humidity, Effect of Small Lead and Silver Additions on the Corrosion Resistance of.** R. R. Rogers and W. Dingley. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- Cast Iron and Its Tempering by Graphitization, Graphite Formation in.** M. Guedras. No. 7, 31 (July)
- Cast Iron Applied to Microscopic Metallography and the Theory of Action of Reagents, Electro-Chemical Corrosion of.** L. F. Girardet. No. 7, 22 (July)
- Cast Iron, Corrosion Resistance of Steel and.** A. W. Spitz. No. 7, 20 (July)

- Cast Iron, Graphitic Corrosion of, Laurie M. Leedom. No. 7, 30 (July)
- Cast Iron, Special, as a Structural Material. M. Guedras. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Cathodic Processes in Metallic Corrosion. N. D. Tomashov. No. 7, 22 (July)
- Cathodic Protection. C. H. McRaven. No. 6, 18 (June)
- Cathodic Protection as a Corrosion Control Method Applied to Steel Surfaces Submerged in Water. L. P. Sudrablin. No. 7, 38 (July)
- Cathodic Protection Currents in Submarine Pipelines. Measurements of, W. R. Hill. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Cathodic Protection. Galvanic Couples and, M. C. Miller. No. 3, 23 (March)
- Cathodic Protection. Metal Rectifier Developments—Possible Applications of Titanium Dioxide. H. K. Henisch. No. 6, 18 (June)
- Cathodic Protection of Metals. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Cathodic Protection of Pipelines. Construction and Ratings of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers for, L. W. Burton and C. E. Hammon. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- Cathodic Protection of Steel Water Tanks Using Aluminum Anodes. L. P. Subrablin and R. B. Mears. No. 7, 34 (July)
- Cathodic Protection of the Katy Pipeline. Use of Magnesium for, P. Hart and O. Osborn. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Cathodic Protection of Underground Structures. Magnesium Anodes for the, H. A. Robinson. No. 6, 18 (June)
- Cathodic Protection on Large Diameter Pipelines. Economics and Effectiveness of, N. K. Senatoroff. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- Cathodic Protection. Selenium Rectifiers for, W. F. Bonner. No. 7, 13 (July)
- Cathodic Protection. Use of Magnesium Anodes for, L. M. Oldt. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Cavitation—A Modern Metallurgical Problem. F. T. Sisco. No. 4, 18 (April)
- Cavitation and Its Effect on Turbines and Pumps. S. L. Kerr. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Cavitation Observation on Centrifugal Pumps. E. Dzallas. No. 4, 22 (April)
- Cavitation of Fluid Machines. Efficiency and, H. H. Anderson. No. 4, 20 (April)
- Cavitation Phenomena. Investigation of the, Parts I and II. E. Brandenberger and P. de Haller. No. 7, 27 (July)
- Cavitation, Pump. B. R. Walsh. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Cements, Sulfide Sulfate Corrosion of, A. M. Kuznetsov. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Ceramic Glazed Clay Pipe, An Engineer Discusses Merits of, H. W. Jewell. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Ceramic, New, Combines Ceramic Materials and Powdered Metals. Parts I and II. No. 6, 22 (June)
- Chemical and Allied Industries. Corrosion-Resistant Processing Equipment of Clad Steels for, E. C. Gosnell. No. 7, 14 (July)
- Chemical and Corrosion Protection. Neophrene Lining for, G. A. Ronsen. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Chemical and Heat Resistance of Gasket Materials. H. H. Dunkle and E. C. Fetter. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- Chemical Cleaning. Boiler Scale Removal by, B. J. Cotey. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- Chemical Cleaning Controlled. R. V. Gardner. No. 7, 32 (July)
- Chemical Cleaning Takes the Bull Work Out of Scale Removal. Parts I and II. E. W. Fellers and G. F. Williams. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Chemical Corrosion (by Lactic Acid) of Zinc Alloys. Contribution on the, K. Ruttevit. No. 6, 19 (June)
- Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead. No. 7, 15 (July)
- Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead. Discussion of Paper on, H. H. Uhlrig. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- Chemical Corrosion-Resistant Metal-Covered Rolls. H. R. Strohecker. No. 6, 18 (June)
- Chemical Engineering and Tar Products. B. Scott. No. 7, 15 (July)
- Chemical Equipment—Chemical Resistance of Constructional Metals and Non-Metals. Directory of Materials for the Construction of, No. 7, 20 (July)
- Chemical Industry. Metals and Alloys in the, M. G. Fontana. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Chemical Industry. Protection Against Corrosion of Apparatus for the, P. Bourgois. No. 5, 22 (May)
- Chemical Piping Costs, Estimating. R. J. Schrader. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- Chemical Plant Construction. Parts I and II. Acetic Acid vs. Material of, No. 7, 16 (July)
- Chemical Plant Construction — Symposium. Phosphoric Acid vs. Materials of, No. 3, 27 (March)
- Chemical Process Equipment. Some Case Histories of Corrosion Problems in, W. Z. Friend and F. L. LaQue. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Chemical Research and Corrosion Control. W. H. J. Vernon. No. 7, 25 (July)
- Chemical Resistance of Constructional Metal and Non-Metals. No. 7, 20 (July)
- Chemical Treatment in the Erath Field. Prevention of Condensate Well Corrosion by, W. D. Yale. No. 4, 10 (April)
- Chemical. White Hope from Green Mould. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)
- Chemistry and Mechanism of Steel Pickling. Brian N. Reavell. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Chemistry and Morphology of Films in Corrosion Studies with Zinc. W. Feltknecht and R. Petermann. No. 6, 24 (June)
- Chemistry. Water Conditioning Is More Engineering Than, L. F. Collins. No. 4, 26 (April)
- Chloride Resistance, Organic. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Chlorination in the Food Plant. J. J. Harris. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Chlorine, Gaseous. Corrosion of Steel by, G. Heinemann, F. G. Garrison and P. A. Haber. No. 3, 25 (March)
- Chloroform and Carbon Tetrachloride. Corrosion of Metals in, M. Staub. No. 7, 13 (July)
- Chrome Alloy. Corrosion Resistance of 27%. Recorded High in Plant Service Tests. H. D. Newell. No. 9, 17 (Sept.)
- Chrom-Iron. Properties and Characteristics of 27%, H. D. Newell. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Chromium at High Temperatures. An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Alloys of Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, and, J. W. Hickman and E. A. Gulbransen. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Chromium Diffusion Zones. Protection Against Corrosion by Means of, G. Becker, K. Daevs and F. Steinberg. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- Chromium, Electrolytic, Corrosion Studies on. N. Hackerman and D. I. Marshall. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)

Chrom  
Perc  
of,  
(Chrom  
rosio  
(lad  
and  
Mag  
Bun  
(lad  
Corr  
E. C  
(clean  
dius  
(clean  
34  
(clean  
Cont  
No.  
(clean  
No.  
(clean  
L. F  
(clean  
7, 32  
(clean  
paris  
(July  
(clean  
trol  
Coal G  
(Jan  
Coat E  
Metal  
ity of  
No.  
Coating  
E. K  
(Coating  
No. 8  
(Coating  
son  
(Coating  
Grou  
Shock  
and  
(Coating  
treous  
Rosen  
(Coating  
sition  
Service  
Son.  
(Coating  
Leach  
Comp  
(Coating  
Carl  
3, 30  
(Coating  
ucts v  
per. N  
(Coating  
3, 32  
(Coating  
tective  
22 (Ju  
(Coating  
Install  
(Coating  
tions  
John  
14 (F

- Chromium-Plated and Surface Conditioned 13 Percent Chromium Steel. Corrosion Resistance of.** W. E. Molins. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Chromium Plating as Protection Against Corrosion.** Werner and Lwowski. No. 7, 18 (July)
- Clad Coatings. Corrosion-Resistance After Cold and Hot-Age-Hardening of Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloy Sheets with Different.** W. Bungardt. No. 6, 36 (June)
- Clad Steels for Chemical and Allied Industries. Corrosion-Resistant Processing Equipment of.** E. C. Gosnell. No. 7, 14 (July)
- Cleaners, Alkali, Method of Evaluating.** Claudius Nielsen. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- Cleaners, Metal, Scientific Evaluation of.** No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- Cleaning and Pickling of Metal Parts. New Continuous Spray Machine for.** W. W. Clarke. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Cleaning, Controlled Chemical.** R. V. Gardner. No. 7, 32 (July)
- Cleaning, Metal, Mechanism of.** S. Spring and L. F. Peale. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)
- Cleaning, Metal, Finishing and Protection.** No. 7, 32 (July)
- Cleaning Processes for Die Casting. A Comparison of.** C. Von Sonnenberg. No. 7, 32 (July)
- Cleaning Processes. Metal, Environmental Control of.** F. A. Patty. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Coal Gas Industry. Aluminum in the.** No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Coat Enamel Slips and Oxidation Behavior of Metal. Effect of Various Clays on Permeability of Ground.** R. L. Cook and B. B. Schiller. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- Coating, Adhesion of Paint Films on Metal.** E. Karsten. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Coating, A New Chemical, to Protect Metals.** No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- Coating Aluminum with Phosphate.** R. C. Gibson and W. S. Russell. No. 5, 17 (May)
- Coating. Effect of Coefficient of Expansion of Ground and Cover-Coat Enamels on Thermal-Shock and Impact Resistance.** F. A. Peterson and A. I. Andrews. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Coating. Finish Durability Improved with Vitreous Phosphate.** C. T. Roland and H. I. Rosenbloom. No. 3, 34 (March)
- Coating. Formulation of Anti-corrosive Compositions for Ship Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel.** F. F. Derby and J. C. Hudson. No. 6, 21 (June)
- Coating. Interim Descriptive Statements on the Leaching-Rate Test for Ships' Antifouling Compositions.** No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coating. Protective, Gel Lacquer Technique for.** Carl J. Malm and Harold L. Smith, Jr. No. 3, 30 (March)
- Coating Resins, Urea-Formaldehyde, and Products with Which They are Used.** O. P. Clipper. No. 8, 20 (Aug.)
- Coating, Rustproof, Survives Die-Stamping.** No. 3, 32 (March)
- Coatings. Accelerated Corrosion Testing of Protective and Decorative.** R. R. Rogers. No. 6, 22 (June)
- Coatings, Acid-Proof, for Water-Conditioning Installations.** A. P. Mamet. No. 6, 21 (June)
- Coatings. Action of Antifouling Paints. Solutions of Antifouling Toxics in Sea Water.** John D. Ferry and Gordon A. Riley. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Aluminized Steel, Some Properties and Applications of.** No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Coatings. A New Method of Protecting Machines for Shipment or Storage.** No. 6, 20 (June)
- Coatings, Baked on Plastic, Prevent Corrosion.** E. H. Short, Jr. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)
- Coatings, Cadmium Plate and Passivated Cadmium-Plate.** E. E. Malls. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- Coatings. Ceramic, for Metallic Turbine Parts and Other High-Temperature Applications. Review of an Investigation of.** W. H. Harrison, D. G. Moore and J. C. Richmond. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- Coatings. Deposition of Metal on Plastics.** E. A. Ollard and E. B. Smith. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings. Drying Oils, Driers and Varnishes.** C. W. A. Mundy and J. H. Greaves. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings. Evaluation of Protective.** D. A. Hillard. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings. Finishing Clinic.** Allen G. Gray. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Flame Fusing Protective.** No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Coatings for Fuel Containers.** J. Pieper. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings. Phosphate, Formation and Application of.** Van M. Darsey and W. R. Cavanaugh. No. 7, 32 (July)
- Coatings for Metals. Protective and Decorative.** A. F. Brockington. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Formulation of Anti-Corrosive Compositions for Ships' Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel, Part II.** F. Fancutt and J. C. Hudson. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings. Inactivation of Highly Pigmented Antifouling Films Applied to Steel.** A. L. Alexander and R. L. Benemelis. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Investigation of Methods of Determining Weight or Average Thickness of Tin or Tin-Coated Copper and Brass.** H. R. Hanna. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Coatings. Metal, Effect of Spray Technique Upon the Porosity of.** A. Glazunow and L. Jenicek. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Coatings. Sprayed, Metallic Diffusion into Iron in the Solid State from.** P. Bardenheuer and R. Muller. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- Coatings. Mutual Displacement of Metals from Vapors of Their Salts and the Application of These Processes to the Protection of Metals.** N. A. Izgaryshev. No. 6, 21 (June)
- Coatings. Neoprene Linings for Chemical and Corrosion Protection.** G. A. Ronsen. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Nickel-Zinc and Nickel-Tin Corrosion-Resistant.** L. C. Conrad. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Coatings on Aluminum Alloys. Black Anodic.** Robert S. Herwig. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- Coatings. Organic, Pocket-Type Adhesion Tester for.** R. J. Phair. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Coatings, Plastic, for Metals.** Bernard Gould. No. 3, 28 (March)
- Coatings, Plastic, to Control Metal Corrosion.** S. P. Wilson. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Coatings. Protective Action of Lead Compounds.** J. E. O. Mayne. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Coatings. Protective, Detection of Pores in.** H. Strzelba. No. 5, 28 (May)
- Coatings, Protective, for Magnesium and Its Alloys.** OSRD Report. No. 5, 21 (May)

- Coatings, Silicone Resins in Protective and Decorative, J. R. Patterson. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Coatings, Protective, for Naval Aircraft, A. J. Welth and V. H. Turkington. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- Coatings, Protective, in Water Practice, Corrosion and Formation of, L. W. Hasse. No. 7, 34 (July)
- Coatings, Special Organic, for Protection Against Corrosion, Raymond P. Devoluy. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Coatings, Weathering Effects on Magnesium, L. R. Williams and G. W. Sears. No. 11, 14 (Nov.)
- Coatings, Wetting of Steel Surfaces by Esters of Unsaturated Fatty Acids, W. F. Miller. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Coatings, Zinc, Sessions at Corrosion Forum. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- Coating to Protect Bay Bridge. No. 3, 30 (March)
- Coating, Treatment of Iron and Steel Used in Building Construction, A. R. King. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Coating, "Uclon" Organic, Provides High Corrosive Protection, No. 8, 20 (Aug.)
- Coating, Zinc Spraying, John Howat. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Cobalt, Iron, Nickel and Chromium at High Temperatures, An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Alloys of, J. W. Hickman and E. A. Gulbransen. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Coke Breeze and Damp Materials, Enamelled Screen Gives Best Results in Screening, Fred J. Geyer. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Coke Cars, Corrosion of, W. W. Stevenson. No. 7, 15 (July)
- Cold Working, (According to Electron Inference Studies) Structure Changes of Metals by, W. Kranert and H. Raether. No. 7, 33 (July)
- Colorimetry, Application of, to the Analysis of Corrosion-Resistant Steels, Photometric Determination of Copper, O. I. Milner. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- Condensate Fields, Remedies Studied for Freakish Corrosion Occurring in Some, D. P. Thornton, Jr. No. 11, 22 (Nov.)
- Condensate Pump, The, L. J. Dawson. No. 5, 32 (May)
- Condensate System, Natural Gas, Carbon Dioxide in a, F. H. Poettmann and D. L. Katz. No. 1, 3 (Jan.)
- Condensate Well Corrosion Problems, Result of Some Studies of the, Walter F. Rogers and Harry E. Waldrip. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Condensate Wells, Gas, Preventing Corrosion in, P. L. Menaul and P. P. Spafford. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- Condensate Wells, Gas, The pH of Waters from, Saturated with Carbon Dioxide at Various Pressures, H. A. Carlson. No. 7, 24 (July)
- Condensate Wells, Gas, Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in, Part I, C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Condensate Wells, Gas, Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in, Part II, C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Condensate Wells, High Pressure Gas, Corrosion in, J. W. Waechter. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- Condensate Wells, High-Pressure Gas, Corrosion in, H. A. Carlson. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Condensate Wells, High Pressure, Laboratory Studies for Determination of Organic Acids as Related to Internal Corrosion of, E. C. Greco and H. T. Griffin. No. 6, 28 (June)
- Condensate Wells, High Pressure Natural Gas, Formation and Nature of Surface Layers on Steel in, N. Hackerman and D. A. Shock. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Condensate Wells, Natural Gas, Corrosion Studies in, Protective Layers, D. A. Shock and N. Hackerman. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)
- Condensate Wells, Prevention of Corrosion by Chemical Treatment in the Erath Field, W. D. Yale. No. 4, 10 (April)
- Condenser Corrosion Is Reduced, No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- Condenser Parts of Locomotives, Combating the Corrosion of, S. G. Vecenkin and E. R. Anisimova. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- Condenser Tubes, Copper Alloy, A Study of the Corrosion of, N. W. Mitchell. No. 9, 17 (Sept.)
- Condenser Tubes of Aluminum Alloys, R. B. Mears. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Condenser Tubes, On the Corrosion of, Accompanying the Removal of Scale, I. S. Katsen. No. 3, 26 (March)
- Condensers, Water Tube, Design and Performance of, A. C. Bureau. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Cooling Tower of Stainless, No. 3 40 (March)
- Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes, A Study of the Corrosion of, N. W. Mitchell. No. 9, 17 (Sept.)
- Copper Alloys in Sulphur Water, Study of, D. P. Thornton, Jr. No. 7, 35 (July)
- Copper and Copper-Base Alloys in Fresh Water, Corrosion of, C. L. Bulow. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- Copper and Its Alloys, The Corrosion of, The Corrosion of Metals, Part VI, No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- Copper and Monel Metal, Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Mechanical Properties of, D. J. McAdam, Jr., G. W. Gall and D. H. Woodard. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- Copper and Oxygen, Initial Stages of the Reaction Between, D. H. Bangham. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- Copper and Some Copper Alloys at Elevated Temperatures, Attack of Various Atmospheres on, A. P. C. Hallows and E. Voce. No. 3, 21 (March)
- Copper Base Alloy Tubes in Power Plant's, C. L. Bulow. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- Copper, Contribution to the Micrographic Examination of, Revealing of Inclusion, Cold-Hardening, Recrystallization and Microfissures, M. P. Jacquet. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Copper Evaporator Tubes, Corrosion of, No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- Copper, Lead and Lead-Alloy Specimens, Corrosion of, After Burial in a Number of Soils for Periods Up to 10 Years, P. T. Gilbert. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- Copper-Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipelines, Construction and Ratings of, L. W. Burton and C. E. Hamann. No. 3, 11 (Sept.)
- Copper-Phosphorus-Lead-Nickel Alloy, A New, V. A. Grodsky. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- Copper, Rusting of Mild Steel in Contact with, G. Seelmeyer. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Copper, Solution of, in Nitric Acid, A. I. Krasil'shikov and I. V. Dedova. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Corrosion, M. G. Fontana. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)

- Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field.** R. C. Buchan. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Corrosion Control.** S. T. Powell. No. 4, 26 (April)
- Corrosion Control.** W. H. J. Vernon. No. 10, 22 (Oct.)
- Corrosion Control. Fundamental Factors in.** H. H. Uhlig. No. 5, 26 (May)
- Corrosion Control. Recent Developments on.** S. T. Powell, H. E. Bacon and J. R. Hill. No. 7, 35 (July)
- Corrosion Criteria: Their Visual Evaluation.** M. Darrin. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- Corrosion Forum.** O. S. True, Frederick L. Hunter, H. C. Esgar, D. F. Siddall, F. E. Herstein and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (April)
- Corrosion Forum—Materials of Construction in Bead Catalyst Plant.** E. C. Fetter. No. 3, 40 (March)
- Corrosion in Crevices.** Lorraine R. Voight, F. L. LaQue and E. H. Wyche. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- Corrosion Is No Accident.** H. E. Smith. Jr. No. 5, 26 (May)
- Corrosion Literature Review for 1945.** No. 11, 22 (Nov.)
- Corrosion of Metals. Part III. On the Uniformity of Corrosion.** No. 7, 22 (July)
- Corrosion of Metals. Part IV. Corrosion of Iron and Steel.** No. 4, 7 (April)
- Corrosion of Metals. Part V. Corrosion of Tinplate.** No. 7, 17 (July)
- Corrosion of Metals. Part VI. Corrosion of Copper and Its Alloys.** No. 11, 26 (Nov.)
- Corrosion Prevention.** No. 6, 20 (June)
- Corrosion Process. A Review of the.** G. Corsaro. No. 7, 25 (July)
- Corrosion Process. Controlling Factors in the.** N. D. Tomashov. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Corrosion Ratings for Metals.** H. D. Holler and R. A. Frye. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- Corrosion Research. Early. Reminiscences of.** F. N. Speller. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Complex. Metallic. Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of.** L. E. Le Brocq and H. C. Cocks. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Cracks in Dished Heads.** No. 7, 14 (July)
- Crankcase Ventilation. Effect of, on Engine Deposits.** H. L. Hemingway and H. L. Moir. No. 7, 12 (July)
- Crystallization of Steel Ingots Influence of Steel Sheet Linings in Molds Upon.** M. P. Slavinski, L. R. Edelson and A. Ye Vol. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Cupul. Corrosion of, at Cut Edges.** H. Goriacher. No. 3, 30 (March)
- Cut or Corroded Rolls, Handling.** No. 3, 42 (March)
- Cyclohexylamine. Observations on the Use of, in Steam-Heating Systems.** A. A. Berk. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Cylinder Wear. Corrosion Causes Most. Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear are Measured with a Microscope.** Clarence S. Bruce and Jesse T. Duck. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- DDT as a Marine Antifouling Agent.** J. F. Marchand. No. 3, 36 (March)
- DDT. Manufacture of, First Made in Ton Lots at the Chemical Warfare Laboratories in Ottawa.** J. Neil, A. K. Ames and A. E. McIlhenny. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)
- Dehydration. Use of, in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipeline Systems.** H. K. Phipps. No. 6, 30 (June)
- Desalting of Petroleum With Fiberglass Packing.** C. G. Kirkbride. No. 2, 32 (Feb.)
- Descaling and Desanding, Sodium Hydride, of Ferrous Castings and Forgings.** No. 2, 32 (Feb.)
- Descaling of Steel by Acid Pickling.** V. O. Krenig and Ye. M. Zaretski. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Designing to Prevent Corrosion.** R. B. Mears and R. H. Brown. No. 9, 14 (Sept.)
- Diagram for the Process of Corrosion.** N. D. Tomashov. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- Die Casting. A Comparison of Cleaning Processes for.** C. Von Sonnenberg. No. 7, 32 (July)
- Die Casting. How Inserts Can Be Used in.** No. 4, 12 (April)
- Die Castings. Zinc Alloy, Improving Corrosion Resistance on.** No. 3, 32 (March)
- Dished Heads, Cracks in.** No. 7, 14 (July)
- Distillate Producing Equipment. Penetron Detection of Corrosion Inside.** F. B. Gordon and F. H. Lipstate, Jr. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Distillate Wells. Chemical Treatment of, Practical Aspects.** T. S. Bacon. No. 10, 22 (Oct.)
- Distillate Wells. High Pressure, Corrosion Problems in.** R. L. Hock. No. 11, 22 (Nov.)
- Distillate Wells. Some Metallurgical Observations with Respect to Corrosion in.** M. E. Holmberg. No. 7, 24 (July)
- Drilling. Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin to Combat Salt Water Corrosion.** G. Weber. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Drill Pipe Fatigue Failure. Surface Preparation and.** W. S. Lloyd. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Drill Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin. Summary of the Investigation of.** L. R. Jackson, H. M. Banta and R. C. McMaster. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Drill Pipe. Plastic Coating Inside Surface of, to Combat Corrosion Fatigue Failures.** L. E. Trishman. No. 7, 18 (July)
- Drill Stem Performance. Summary of Research on.** Thomas J. Young. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Drill String Research. Progress Report on.** L. R. Jackson, H. M. Banta, R. C. McMaster. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Duralumin, Acleral, Iron and Sheet Steel. Corrosion Resistance of, to Palm Oil.** Disy and Chapheau. No. 3, 24 (March)

## E

- Electrochemical Corrosion of Cast Iron Applied to Microscopic Metallography and the Theory of Action of Reagents.** L. F. Girardet. No. 7, 22 (July)
- Electrochemical Investigation of the Corrosion of Metals (Iron, Lead) in Acid Media in the Presence of Oxidizing Agents.** I. Oknin. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Electrochemical Measurement for Corrosion Studies.** P. T. Gilbert. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- Electrochemical Mechanism of Certain Corrosion Processes and Its Practical Application.** U. R. Evans. No. 5, 26 (May)
- Electrochemistry of Protective Films on Metals. Investigation of the Behavior of Aluminum as a Cathode.** E. N. Paleolog and G. V. Akimov. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)

## D



- Electrodeposited Metals, Porosity of.** N. Thon and E. T. Addison, Jr. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- Electrolysis, New Technique Combats.** R. B. Walter. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Electrolytic Corrosion, Methods of Evaluating Insulating Materials Used in Tropical Service.** B. H. Thompson and K. N. Mathes. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Electrolytic Corrosion of Fourdrinier Wire Seams.** No. 9, 28 (Sept.)
- Electrolytic Corrosion of Steel in Concrete, Investigation of.** No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Electrolytic Fluorine Production in Germany.** H. R. Neumark. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)
- Electrolytic Means, Investigation of Metallic Surfaces by, Role of the Belby Layer.** A. Grubach. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)
- Electron Inference Studies, Structure Changes of Metals by Cold Working, According to.** W. Kranert and H. Raether. No. 7, 33 (July)
- Electro-Tinplate, Part II—The Influence of Coating Thickness on the Porosity and Resistance to Corrosion of Electro-Tinplate.** R. Kerr, R. M. Angeles and K. W. Caulfield. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- Electro-Tinplate, Part III—The Influence of Pickling Conditions on the Porosity and Corrosion Resistance of Electro-Tinplate.** R. Kerr, R. M. Angeles and K. W. Caulfield. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- Elktron AM 503, Corrosion of, in Contact with Other Metals.** C. J. Bushrod. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- Enamelled Screen Gives Best Results in Screening Coke Breeze and Damp Materials.** Fred J. Geyer. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Engines, Internal Combustion, Cooling Water Treatment for.** No. 4, 28 (April)
- Environment Control of Metal Processes. Parts I and II.** F. A. Patty. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- Etching for the Microscope. Part II. Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys.** C. A. E. Wilkins. No. 3, 36 (March)
- Ethylene Dibromide, Effects of an Increase in the Concentration of, in a Leaded Fuel on Lead Deposition, Corrosion of Exhaust Valves, and Knock-Limited Power.** B. A. Mulcahy and M. A. Zipkin. No. 7, 14 (July)
- Evaporator Tubes, Copper, Corrosion of.** No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- Exchanger Tubes, Refiner's Notebook—** W. L. Nelson. No. 3, 40 (March)
- Exhaust Valves, and Knock-Limit Power. Effects of an Increase in the Concentration of Ethylene Dibromide in a Leaded Fuel on Lead Deposition, Corrosion of.** B. A. Mulcahy and M. A. Zipkin. No. 7, 14 (July)
- F**
- Fatigue Failure? Can Compression-Stress Cause.** John C. Straub. No. 6, 38 (June)
- Fatigue, Failures of Railway Materials by.** H. O'Neill. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Fatigue Failures, Plastic Coating Inside Surface of Drill Pipe to Combat Corrosion.** L. E. Trishman. No. 7, 18 (July)
- Fatigue Failure, Surface Preparation and Drill Pipe.** W. S. Lloyd. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Fatigue Phenomena, Metallographic Observations of Ball Bearing.** B. A. Jones. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- Fatigue Strength and Notch-Sensitivity of Electric-Arc Weld Metal.** The, C. Schaub. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Fatigue Strength of 14ST Alloy, Influence of Shot Peening on.** C. B. Gleason. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Fatigue Strength, The Effect of Notches on Static and.** D. W. Drake. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- Fatigue Stress, (Brass, Aluminum, Duralumin, Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloy, Steels), Contribution to the Question of Changes in Materials Under.** A. Karius. No. 7, 27 (July)
- Fatigue Stressing on SAE X4130 Steel, Study of the Damaging Effect of.** J. A. Bennett. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Faying Surfaces, Insulation of Dissimilar Metal.** Bernard W. Floorsch. No. 5, 24 (May)
- Feed Screws of Small Underfed Stokers, Corrosion of.** R. A. Sherman, J. F. Foster and D. A. Hinkle. No. 7, 15 (July)
- Ferrous Materials, Corrosion of.** C. P. Larrabee. No. 3, 22 (March)
- Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico.** J. I. Lauderdale-milk. No. 9, 14 (Sept.)
- Film, Protective, Isolation of the, on Passive Iron.** C. W. Gibby and D. Dickinson. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Films Absorbed from Solution in Non-Polar Liquids, Oleophobic Monolayers. Part I.** W. C. Bigelow, D. L. Pickett and W. A. Zisman. No. 7, 26 (July)
- Films and Surface Cleanliness.** Jay C. Harris. No. 3, 30 (March)
- Films on Metals, Crack-Heal Mechanism of the Growth of Invisible.** No. 7, 24 (July)
- Films on Metals, Electrochemistry of Protective, Investigation of the Behavior of Aluminum as a Cathode.** E. N. Paleolog and G. V. Akimov. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- Films, Oxide, Formed on Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, Chromium and Copper at High Temperature—TP2068. An Electron Diffraction Study of.** E. A. Gulbransen and J. W. Hickman. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Film, Thin, Compound Rust Preventive.** No. 3, 30 (March)
- Filtration, Mechanical, with Metal Filter-Cloths.** R. F. Black. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Finishes, Heat-Resistant, Houston Club Report on.** No. 7, 17 (July)
- Finishes, Silicone Resins in Protective and Decorative.** J. R. Patterson. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Finishes, Stoving and Heat-Resisting, Roydon L. Frost.** No. 5, 19 (May)
- Finishing, Metal.** Adolph Bregman. No. 7, 25 (July)
- Finishing, Metal, Phosphate Processes as a Pre-Treatment for.** H. A. Holden. No. 7, 33 (July)
- Fluorocopy.** B. Casren and D. S. Clark. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- Food Plant, Chlorination in the.** J. J. Harris. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Forced Drainage Attenuation Constant, Application of.** M. E. Parker, Jr. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- Forced Drainage Effects, Attenuation of, on Long Uniform Structures.** Robert Pope. No. 7, 13 (July)
- Formaldehyde, Use of, to Inhibit Corrosion.** J. A. Clay, Jr. No. 6, 28 (June)
- Fourdrinier Wire Seams, Electrolytic Corrosion of.** No. 9, 28 (Sept.)
- Fuel Economy Discussions. Part VI.** W. Murray. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Furan Resins in the Plating Industry.** William H. Adams, Jr. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)



## G

- Galvanic Corrosion of Iron.** Control of, C. K. Donoho and J. T. MacKenzie. No. 6, 30 (June)
- Galvanic Circuits, Daniell, in Fused Bromides.** Yu. K. Dellmarshil. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)
- Galvanic Couples and Cathodic Protection.** M. C. Miller. No. 3, 23 (March)
- Galvanic Couples. Current Distribution and Change of Resistance in Short-Circuited Models, Investigation of the Corrosion Processes Using a Model of Local, Part II.** A. I. Golubev and C. V. Aklmoy. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks.** Corrosion of, J. M. Bialosky. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Galvanized Steel Wire.** Fred M. Crapo. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Galvanized Steel Wires and Wire Ropes. Weather-Resistance of,** G. Schlikorr. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- Galvanizing Baths. Hot-Dip, Effect of Lead in,** W. G. Imhoff. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- Galvanizing Practice. Hot-Dip.** William H. Spowers, Jr. No. 5, 18 (May)
- Galvanizing. Rust Protection by, Durability of Electrolytically Galvanized Pipes and Armatures in Cold and Hot Water.** H. Krause. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Gas, Sulfur in Manufactured, Its Effects Upon Dew Point of Flue Products.** William Buckley. No. 3, 28 (March)
- Gasket Materials. Chemical and Heat Resistance of,** H. H. Dunkle and E. C. Fetter. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- Gas Plants. Corrosion of Underground Structures in,** C. F. Meyerherm. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- Gasworks, Corrosion on,** A. J. Brandram. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- German Glass or Enamel-Lined Equipment on Mild Steel and Cast Iron for Chemical, Food, Drink and Allied Industries.** No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- Germicidal Sprays and Prevention of Corrosion.** H. L. A. Tarr. No. 7, 25 (July)
- Glossary of Terms Used in Corrosion.** No. 4, 12 (April)
- Grain Boundaries in Metals.** P. J. E. Forsyth, R. King and B. Chalmers. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Grain Boundary Penetrations by Liquid Metals. Part II. Attack of Platinum Alloy Sparking Plugs by Molten Lead.** P. J. E. Forsyth and W. R. Smith. No. 6, 37 (June)
- Graphite Formation in Cast Irons and in Nickel-Carbon and Cobalt-Carbon Alloys.** H. Morogh and W. J. Williams. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- Graphite Formation in Cast Iron and Its Tempering by Graphitization.** M. Guedras. No. 7, 31 (July)
- Graphitic Corrosion of Cast Iron.** Laurie M. Leedom. No. 7, 30 (July)
- Graphitization at Detroit. Investigation of,** R. M. Van Duzer, I. A. Rohig and A. McCutchan. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- Graphitization in Aluminum-Killed Carbon-Molybdenum Steel Steam Piping. Further Observation of,** R. W. Emerson and M. Morrow. No. 5, 28 (May)
- Graphitization in Some Cast Steels.** A. J. Smith, J. B. Urban and J. W. Bolton. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)
- Graphitization of High Aluminum Deoxidized Carbon-Molybdenum Steel. Influence of Heat Treatment Upon the Susceptibility to,** F. Eberle. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)

- Graphitization of Piping. Summary Report on the Joint EEI-AEIC Investigation of,** S. L. Hoyt, R. D. Williams and A. M. Hall. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Graphitization of Some Low-Carbon Steels With and Without Molybdenum and Chromium. Comparative.** G. V. Smith, S. H. Brambire and W. G. Benz. No. 5, 28 (May)
- Graphitization. Studies on Susceptibility of Casting Steels to,** J. J. Kanter. No. 2, 30 (Feb.)
- Grease Corrosion. Aspects of,** H. A. McConnell. No. 6, 22 (June)

## H

- Heat. Alloys Beat the,** E. P. Peters. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)
- Heaters, Magnesium Protects, from Corrosion.** No. 4, 24 (April)
- Heat and Corrosion-Resistant High Temperature Alloys.** No. 4, 7 (April)
- Heat Exchangers. Graphic.** C. E. Ford. No. 10, 10 (Oct.)
- Heat Treatment, Effect of Stabilizing and Stress Relief, Upon Welded 18-8 Stainless Steel.** W. G. Hubbell. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Heat-Treatment, Influence of, Upon the Susceptibility of High-Aluminum-Deoxidized Carbon-Molybdenum Steel.** F. Eberle. No. 2, 30 (Feb.)
- HF Alkylation Units. Corrosion Limits of Metals that Can Be Used for Construction of,** No. 4, 22 (April)
- Hydroelectric Plant. Seven Years' Operating Experience at Bonneville.** No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- Hydrofluoric Acid Alkylation. Corrosion in,** F. A. Prange and R. A. Findlay. No. 3, 28 (March)
- Hydrofluoric Alkylation Units. Corrosion Limits Metals That Can Be Used for Construction of,** No. 8, 20 (Aug.)
- Hydrogen and Oxygen. The Cases of, Overvoltage in Electrolysis.** V. Karpén. No. 7, 22 (July)
- Hydrogen Embrittlement and Its Application to 17 Percent Chromium, 1 Percent Carbon Stainless Steel Wire—TP1954. Test for,** C. A. Zapffe and M. Haslem. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- Hydrogen Embrittlement. Lockwasher Breakage Resulting from,** W. L. Fleischmann. No. 4, 14 (April)
- Hydrogen Evolution. Apparatus for the Determination of Corrosion Losses by the Method of,** E. I. Gurovich. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- Hydrogen in Metals.** A. Portevin. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Hydrogen in Steel.** J. H. Andrew, H. Les, A. K. Mailik and A. G. Quarrell. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- Hydrogen Overpotential, Effect of the Solvent on,** J. O'M. Brockris. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples.** L. F. LeBrocq and H. C. Cocks. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples.** T. P. Hoar. No. 7, 23 (July)
- Hydrogen, Overvoltage of, in Relation to the Composition of the Electrode Material.** V. Groatto and M. Da Via. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Inhibit Corrosion. Use of Formaldehyde to,** J. A. Clay, Jr. No. 6, 28 (June)

- Inhibition, Problems of Automotive Cooling System Corrosion.** D. H. Green and R. A. Willhnganz. No. 7, 36 (July)
- Inhibitive Pigment, Zinc-Yellow.** W. F. Spengeman and D. H. Lawson. No. 4, 12 (April)
- Inhibitor Action, Polarization Studies of.** R. D. Misch and H. J. McDonald. No. 2, 21 (Feb.)
- Inhibitor.** Corrosion. No. 4, 13 (April)
- Inhibitor Effect in Pickling.** K. Wickert. No. 7, 32 (June)
- Inhibitor for Ottawa Tap Water.** Sodium Hexametaphosphate as a Corrosion. M. Cohen. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- Inhibitor in Gas Condensate Wells.** Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion, Part I. C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells** Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion, Part II. C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Inhibitor, Extract of Linseed Meal as an, of Iron and Steel Corrosion.** E. I. Gurovich. No. 4, 13 (April)
- Inhibitor, Prevention of Condensate Well Corrosion by Chemical Treatment in the Erath Field.** W. D. Yale. No. 4, 10 (April)
- Inhibitor, Rust-Preventive Compounds.** No. 5, 26 (May)
- Inhibitors.** A Review of, W. G. Imhoff. No. 7, 26 (July)
- Inhibitors and Phosphatization.** Layer Theory of Passivity. W. Machu. No. 4, 13 (April)
- Inhibitor, Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells.** C. K. Ellerts. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- Inhibitor, New Corrosion, Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of.** W. H. Justice and E. N. Jones. No. 7, 23 (July)
- Inspection, New Tools Used in Corrosion Studies.** No. 5, 28 (May)
- Insulating Materials.** Electrolytic Corrosion Methods of Evaluating Use in Tropical Service. H. H. Thompson and K. N. Mathes. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Inter- and Intracrystalline Corrosion and Their Causes.** F. C. Althof. No. 6, 24 (June)
- Intercrystalline Corrosion of Aluminum-Magnesium Alloy Rivets.** G. J. Metcalfe. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Intergranular Corrosion Determination.** H. Kirtchik. No. 7, 30 (July)
- Intergranular Corrosion of 18-8 Titanium.** Quantitative Evaluation of, Freeman J. Phillips. No. 6, 38 (June)
- Intergranular Corrosion of Chrome-Manganese Steels.** L. Schaeben. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- Intergranular Fracture in Cast Steel.** Causes and Prevention of, C. H. Lorig. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- Internal Flaws.** Supersonic Method for the Detection of, E. G. Stanford and H. W. Taylor. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- Internal Oxidation.** F. N. Rhines. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- Internal Tubing Caliper.** P. E. Chaney. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Iron and Lead in Acid Media in the Presence of Oxidizing Agents.** Electrochemical Investigation of the Corrosion of Metals. I. Oknin. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Iron and Steel.** Corrosion and Protection of, G. Tolley. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- Iron and Steel, Corrosion of, and its Prevention.** J. C. Hudson. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- Iron and Steel, Effect of Composition and Environment on.** C. P. Larrabee. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Iron and Steel, Preparing, for Bright Zinc Plating.** Arthur P. Schulze. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Iron and Steel, Protection of, by Metallic Coatings.** Results of Five Years' Exposure Tests. J. C. Hudson and T. A. Banfield. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Iron, Cobalt, Nickel and Chromium.** An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Alloys of, at High Temperatures. J. W. Hickman and E. A. Gulbransen. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Iron, Corrosion of, by Water-in-Oil Emulsions.** L. C. Vernon and M. L. Khanna. No. 7, 26 (July)
- Iron, Grey.** Wear Resistance of, F. C. Seifing. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- Iron Oxides, Hydrated Oxides, and Hydroxides.** Products of Corrosion—Richard C. Corey. No. 4, 11 (April)
- Iron, Passive, Isolation of the Protective Film on.** C. W. Gibby and D. Dickinson. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Iron, Sheet Steel, Duralumin and Alclad.** Corrosion Resistance of, to Palm Oil. Disy and Chapreau. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Iron, Austenitic Cast.** Some Stress-Corrosion Studies on, J. B. Urban, J. W. Bolton and A. J. Smith. No. 6, 38 (June)
- Iron, Transformation of, by Bacteria in Water.** R. L. Starkey. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Inserts.** Corrosion of, A. J. Ferkq. No. 4, 24 (April)

## K

- Katy Field.** Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the, R. C. Buchan. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Kraft Mill Maintenance.** W. McIntosh, Jr. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)

## L

- Leaching Rate of Antifouling Paints.** Maintenance of the, Formulated with Insoluble, Impermeable Matrices. Action of Antifouling Paints. J. D. Ferry and B. H. Ketchum. No. 3, 32 (March)
- Leaching-Rate Test for Ship's Antifouling Compositions.** Interim Descriptive Statement on the, No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- Lead Alloys.** Corrosion Studies on, K. Wickert. No. 6, 19 (June)
- Lead and Iron in Acid Media in the Presence of Oxidizing Agents.** Electrochemical Investigation of the Corrosion of Metals. I. Oknin. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Lead, Chemical Corrosion Resistance of.** No. 7, 15 (July)
- Lead Compounds.** Protective Action of, J. E. O. Mayne. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Lead, Corrosive Action of Water on.** Method of Determination of Lead in Water. J. A. Raggio. No. 4, 26 (April)
- Lead.** Discussion of Paper on Chemical Corrosion Resistance of, H. H. Uhlig. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- Learn the A-B-Cs of Corrosion if you would Get Longer Life from your Equipment.** Part II. F. A. Prange. No. 4, 11 (April)

- Lighting Fittings. Protection of, Against Weathering and Corrosion.** W. E. Harper and C. A. Morton. No. 6, 16 (June)
- Light Metals, Corrosion of, and Its Prevention.** A. Domony. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Lined with Corrosion Resistance.** No. 7, 20 (July)
- Line Hardware, Corrosion—Arch Enemy of.** B. J. Barmack. No. 4, 11 (April)
- Linings, Neoprene, for Chemical and Corrosion Protection.** G. A. Ronsen. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Liquids, Flowing, Changes of Metallic Surfaces Caused by.** M. Vater. No. 4, 12 (April)
- Locomotives. Combating the Corrosion of Condenser Parts of.** S. G. Vedenkin and E. R. Anisimova. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- Lubricant Additives. Reactions with Steel Compounds Containing Chemical Groups Used in.** Allen S. Powell. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Lubricants, Instrument, Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of.** G. E. Barker, G. E. Alter, Jr., C. E. McKnight, J. R. McKleven and D. M. Hood. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- Lubricating Oils. Steam Turbine, Practical Information Concerning.** S. F. Whirl. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- Lubricating Oils. Turbine, Rusting Characteristics of.** W. P. Kuebler. No. 6, 24 (June)
- M**
- Magnesium Alloys. Corrosion Stability of.** J. D. Hanawalt and C. E. Nelson. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- Magnesium Alloy Sheet, Corrosion Resistance of, in Contact with Dissimilar Metals.** W. R. Whitmore. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- Magnesium Alloy Sheets. Variation in Corrosion Properties Over Two.** E. R. W. Jones and M. K. Petch. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- Magnesium Alloys. On the Mechanism of the Corrosion of.** V. O. Krenig. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys, Corrosion Resistance of, Under Various Accelerated Atmospheric Conditions.** R. R. Rogers, D. A. Tetu and H. Livingstone. No. 6, 16 (June)
- Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys, Effect of Small Lead and Silver Additions on the Corrosion Resistance of Castings of, at Elevated Temperature and High Humidity.** R. R. Rogers and W. Dingley. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- Magnesium and Its Alloys. Protective Coatings for.** OSRD Report. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Magnesium Anodes for the Cathodic Protection of Underground Structures.** H. A. Robinson. No. 6, 18 (June)
- Magnesium Anodes, Use of, for Cathodic Protection.** L. M. Oldt. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Magnesium as a Galvanic Anode. Some Factors Affect Its Performance.** H. A. Robinson. No. 3, 23 (March)
- Magnesium Base Alloys, Part I. Dissimilar Metal Effect on.** P. B. Weiss. No. 9, 13 (Sept.)
- Magnesium. Before Specifying, Study Processing Techniques.** N. H. Simpson. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- Magnesium Casting Alloys. Investigations of the Effect of Zinc on the Corrosion of Some.** F. A. Fox. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- Magnesium Coatings, Weathering Effects on.** L. R. Williams and G. W. Mears. No. 11, 14 (Nov.)
- Magnesium-Manganese Alloys Containing Nickel, Copper and Silver. Notes on the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of.** C. J. Bushrod and H. T. Hall. No. 9, 16 (Sept.)
- Magnesium, Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms with.** J. R. James and R. L. Featherly. No. 6, 17 (June)
- Magnesium Protects Heaters from Corrosion.** No. 4, 24 (April)
- Magnesium, Use of, for Cathodic Protection of the Katy Pipe Line.** P. Hart and O. Osborn. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Marine Antifouling Agent, DDT as a.** J. F. Marchand. No. 3, 36 (March)
- Marine Atmosphere and Sea-Water, Corrosion of Steels in.** C. P. Larrabee. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part I.** H. W. Rudd. No. 7, 17 (July)
- Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part II.** H. W. Rudd. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part III.** H. W. Rudd. No. 7, 17 (July)
- Marine Exposures. Resistance of Aluminum-Base Alloys to.** R. B. Mears and R. H. Brown. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- Marine Growths in Circulating Water Systems. How to Control.** J. G. Dobson. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- Marine Organisms Sedentary. The Influence of Textures and Composition of Surface on the Attachment of.** C. M. Pomerat and C. M. Weiss. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Martensite Transformation.** A. R. Trolana and A. B. Greninger. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Mathanol. Corrosion of Metals by.** A. Guillemin. No. 3, 26 (March)
- Measurement, Electrochemical, for Corrosion Studies.** P. T. Gilbert. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- Measurements of Cathodic Protection Currents in Submarine Pipelines.** W. R. Hill. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Metal. Atomic Physics and the Strength of.** N. F. Mott. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Metal-Clad Unit-Type Switchgear for 33-Kv Service.** C. H. Kregger. No. 4, 18 (April)
- Metal Cleaning Processes. Environmental Control of.** F. A. Patty. No. 4, 22 (April)
- Metal Conservation—A National Problem.** C. Gerhard Davidson. No. 10, 24 (Oct.)
- Metal Finishing. Phosphate Processes as a Pre-Treatment for.** H. A. Holden. No. 4, 22 (April)
- Metallic Corrosion Passivity and Protection.** R. Evans. No. 4, 12 (April)
- Metallic Film Formation at Low Temperatures.** A. Goetz and others. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Metallizing, Production Processes; Their Influence on Design.** Part 19. R. W. Bolz. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Metallographic Analysis Determination of the Boundaries of Structural Elements in.** S. A. Saltykov. No. 7, 33 (July)
- Metallographic Specimens. Electrolytic Polishing and Its Applicability in the Preparation of.** E. Lowgren and G. Hildebrand. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- Metallurgical Requirements for Manufacture of Corrosion-Resisting, High-Strength Sheets of Aluminum-Zinc-Magnesium Alloys.** W. Patterson. No. 3, 38 (March)
- Metallurgy and the Oil Industry.** No. 2, 44 (Feb.)
- Metals. A Method for Predicting Failure of.** P. E. Cavanagh. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)

- Metals and Alloys, Common, Corrodibility of Some.** No. 6, 30 (June)
- Metals and Alloys, Relative Corrodibility of.** R. S. Burpo, Jr. No. 6, 32 (June)
- Metals, Corrosion of.** No. 4, 10 (April)
- Metals in Modern Society—Fundamental Research on Metals and Alloys a Must.** C. S. Smith. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- Modern Metal Protection.** No. 5, 26 (May)
- Molybdenum, Effect of Working on the Physical Properties of.** J. W. Marden and D. M. Wroughton. No. 4, 14 (April)
- Monel Metal and Copper, Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Mechanical Properties of.** D. J. McAdams, Jr., G. W. Gell and D. H. Woodard. No. 1, 9 (Jan)
- Moulds and Bacteria in Paint. From the Point of View of a Microbiologist.** H. J. Bunker. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- Muothal-Iberg Hv. Transmission Line, Corrosion on the.** E. Schilling. No. 4, 18 (April)

## N

- Naphtha Isomerization Process. 91-Octane Gasoline Can Be Made by.** No. 5, 30 (May)
- Neoprene Linings for Chemical and Corrosion Protection.** G. A. Ronsen. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- Nickel, "A" and "L", Engineering Properties of.** No. 6, 37 (June)
- Nickel and Nickel Alloys for Handling Salt and Brine Solutions.** No. 7, 16 (July)
- Nickel, Chromium, Iron and Cobalt. An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Alloys of, at High Temperatures.** J. E. Hickman and E. A. Gulbransen. No. 7, 21 (July)
- Nickel-Containing Alloys, Resistance of Some, to West Texas Crudes.** B. B. Morton. No. 9, 16 (Sept.)
- Nickel-Copper Alloys in Sea Water. Behavior of.** H. H. Uhlig. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Nickel, Nickel Alloys (in Acetic Acid).** W. Z. Friend. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- Nickel-Zinc and Nickel-Tin Corrosion-Resistant Coatings.** L. C. Conradi. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Nitric Acid, Corrosion Resistance of Aluminum Welds in.** R. B. Khmel'nitskaya. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)
- Nitric Acid From Ammonia.** F. E. Warner. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Nitric Acid Production.** F. E. Warner. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Nitric Acid, Solution of Copper in.** A. I. Krasil'schikov and I. V. Delova. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Nitric and Sulphuric Acids: (Use of Nonferrous Metals in) Transport and Handling.** No. 7, 14 (July)
- Nonferrous Metals Aid in Steel's Use.** J. Levin. No. 7, 17 (July)
- Nonferrous Metals and Alloys. Etching for the Microscope. Part II.** C. A. E. Wilkins. No. 3, 36 (March)
- Nonferrous Metals—Annual Review.** J. Anthony. No. 11, 26 (Nov.)
- Nonferrous Metals in Telecommunications Apparatus. Some Practical Instances of Corrosion of.** W. G. Radley. No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- Nonferrous Metals in the Textile Industry. Plastics as Substitutes for.** E. A. Gurkov. No. 3, 32 (March)
- Notch Brittleness and the Strength of Metals.** E. Orowan. No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- Notches, Effect of, Upon Limiting Strain in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys.** O. A. Wheelon and St. J. Barrett. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Notch Effects in High-Strength, Aluminum-Alloy Spar Caps.** D. L. Moseley. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- Notch Impact Resistance of Gas-Welded Joints. Improvement of the.** A. Matting and H. Koch. No. 4, 16 (April)
- Notch-Sensitivity of Electro-Arc Weld Metal. The Fatigue Strength and.** C. Schaub. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Notch Sensitivity in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. Theoretical Aspects.** L. Schapiro and H. E. North. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Notches, The Effect of, on Static and Fatigue Strength.** D. W. Drake. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)

## O

- Oil, Aircraft Engine, Effect of Xylidines on the Corrosiveness of.** E. Meyrowitz and W. T. Olson. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- Oil Emulsions, Cutting, Bacterial Deterioration of.** L. Libberthson. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- Oil Field Equipment, Maintenance of.** D. R. Hiskey. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Oil Industry, Metallurgy and the.** No. 2, 44 (Feb.)
- Oil-Producing Equipment, Prevention and Removal Method for Scales in.** L. C. Case. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Oils, Rust Preventive.** G. D. Pilz and F. F. Farley. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Oleophobic Monolayers, Films Absorbed from Solution in Non-Polar Liquids. Part I.** W. C. Bigelow, D. L. Pickett and W. A. Zisman. No. 7, 26 (July)
- Organic Chloride Resistance.** No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- Organic Finishing, Abstracts of, Papers Presented at the 33rd Annual Convention of the American Electroplaters' Society.** V. M. Darsey. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Overvoltage and Its Significance in Corrosion.** Samuel Glasstone. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- Overvoltage, Hydrogen, as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples.** L. F. LeBrocq and H. C. Cocks. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Overvoltage, Hydrogen, as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples.** T. P. Hoar. No. 7, 23 (July)
- Overvoltage in Electrolysis. The Cases of Hydrogen and Oxygen.** V. Karpen. No. 7, 22 (July)
- Overvoltage of Hydrogen in Relation to the Composition of the Electrode Material.** V. Groatto and M. Da Via. No. 4, 9 (April)
- Oxalic Acid Series, Anticorrosive Action of.** S. S. Bhatnagar and K. G. Krishnamurthi. No. 4, 13 (April)
- Oxidation, Internal.** F. N. Rhines. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- Oxidation of Alloys, Internal, Part II. The Effect of Formation of Subscales.** No. 5, 30 (May)
- Oxidation of Iron at High Temperatures. Effect of Electrolytic Deposits of Chromium and Nickel on the.** V. I. Arkharov, G. I. Kotukhova and E. I. Redkina. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Oxidation of Steel. The Structure of Scale and the Mechanism of High Temperature.** V. I. Arkharov. No. 7, 30 (July)

**Oxidation Resistant Alloys.** Benjamin Lustman. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)

**Oxide Films Formed on Alloys at Moderate Temperatures.** Earl A. Gulbransen, R. T. Phelps and J. W. Hickman. No. 6, 26 (June)

**Oxide Films Formed on Alloys of Iron, Cobalt, Nickel and Chromium at High Temperatures. An Electron Diffraction Study of.** J. W. Hickman and E. A. Gulbransen. No. 7, 21 (July)

**Oxides, Metal. Formed on Various Solid Metals. Dissociation Pressures of.** No. 9, 14 (Sept.)

**Oxides of Iron, Cobalt and Nickel. Part I. An Accurate X-Ray Investigation of the.** V. I. Arkharov and K. M. Gravesky. No. 4, 8 (April)

**Oxidizing Tank. Electrically-Heated.** No. 4, 22 (April)

## P

**Paint Adhesion. Preparing Steel Surfaces for Maximum.** Charles Delmar Townsend. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)

**Paint, Aluminum. Vehicles and Their Effect on Leafing.** J. Wright. No. 5, 18 (May)

**Paint Coating. Detection of Pores in, by Electrical Means. Testing Lacquered Cans.** No. 6, 32 (June)

**Paint Films. Adhesion of, on Metals.** K. Karsten. No. 5, 21 (May)

**Painting. Effect of Different Methods of Pre-treating Iron and Steel Before.** F. Fancutt. No. 7, 34 (July)

**Painting Trouble Corrected. Rusting and.** F. A. Westbrook. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)

**Painting with Molten Metal.** No. 11, 14 (Nov.)

**Paint. Moulds and Bacteria in. From the Point of View of a Microbiologist.** H. J. Bunker. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)

**Paint Medium. New, for Use on Light Metals.** No. 10, 14 (Oct.)

**Paint. Protection of Steel Hulls Against the Destructive Action of the Sea by.** G. Dechaux. No. 6, 20 (June)

**Paints and the Fouling of Ships. Underwater.** J. E. Harris and W. A. D. Forbes. No. 3, 36 (March)

**Paints. Anticorrosive. Action of Pigments in.** No. 6, 21 (June)

**Paints. Antifouling.** Arthur E. Burns, Jr. No. 6, 21 (June)

**Paints. Antifouling. Action of.** Bostwick H. Ketchum, John D. Ferry and Arthur E. Burns, Jr. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)

**Paints. Antifouling. Action of. Maintenance of the Leaching Rate of Antifouling Paints: Formulated with Insoluble, Impermeable Matrices.** J. D. Perry and B. H. Ketchum. No. 3, 32 (March)

**Paints. Antifouling. Action of. Solutions of Antifouling Toxics in Sea Water.** John D. Perry and Gordon A. Riley. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)

**Paints. Insecticidal.** W. Carr. No. 5, 18 (May)

**Paints. Metal Protective. Chromates in.** Hans Wagner. No. 8, 20 (Aug.)

**Paints. Metal Protective. Principles of Immersion and Humidity Testing of.** A. C. Elm. No. 5, 24 (May)

**Paints. Metal Protective. Water Immersion Testing of.** W. W. Kittelberger and A. C. Elm. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)

**Paints. The Pigment-Binder Relationship as a Fundamental Property of.** A. W. F. Thynne. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)

**Paint. Thermoplastics in.** F. Armitage. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)

**Paints. Protective. Use of Metallic Pigments in the Preparation of.** J. E. O. Mayne. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)

**Paint Vehicles. Aluminum, and Their Effect on Leafing.** J. Wright. No. 5, 18 (May)

**Palm Oil. Corrosion Resistance of Duralumin, Acleral, Iron and Sheet Steel to.** Disy and Chappeau. No. 3, 24 (March)

**Paper and Pulp Industries. New Developments to Combat (Corrosion in.** K. P. Chamberlain. No. 7, 17 (July)

**Passivation of Stainless Steel.** E. M. Mahla and N. A. Neilsen. No. 3, 25 (March)

**Passivation. Surface Condition and.** L. Gultton. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)

**Passivity and Protection. Metallic Corrosion.** U. R. Evans. No. 4, 12 (April)

**Passivity. Layer Theory of. Theory of Inhibitors and Phosphatization.** W. Machu. No. 4, 13 (April)

**Pearlitic Micro-Structure of Annealing Hypoeutectoid Steel. Factors Influencing the.** R. A. Grange. No. 8, 30 (Aug.)

**Penetron Detection of Corrosion Inside Distillate Producing Equipment.** F. B. Gordon and P. H. Lipstate, Jr. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)

**Permian Basin Fights Corrosion.** G. Weber. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)

**Permian Basin. Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the.** L. R. Jackson, H. M. Banta and R. C. McMaster. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)

**Petroleum Processes. Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in.** E. R. Wilkinson. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)

**Petroleum Production and Pipe Line Industry. Corrosion Problems in the.** Walter F. Rogers. No. 6, 28 (June)

**Phenol Resin. Pressed. Corrosion of Light-Metal Screws in.** K. Geier and L. Reschke. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)

**Phosphate Processes as a Pre-Treatment for Metal Finishing.** H. A. Holden. No. 7, 33 (July)

**Phosphating Iron. Advantages of.** H. Fortmann. No. 4, 24 (April)

**Phosphating Metallic Surfaces. Parts I, II and III.** W. G. Cass. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)

**Phosphating Steel Parts. A New Express Method of.** G. V. Akimov and A. A. Ulyanov. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)

**Phosphatization. Theory of Inhibitors and, Layer of Passivity.** W. Machu. No. 4, 13 (April)

**Phosphoric Acid vs. Materials of Chemical Plant Construction—Symposium.** No. 3, 27 (March)

**Photographic Cells. Universal. Part I. The Use of a Heat Balance for the Investigation of Corrosion in Gaseous Media.** A. M. Dumez. No. 7, 25 (July)

**Photometric Determination of Copper. Application of Colorimetry to the Analysis of Corrosion-Resistant Steels.** O. I. Milner. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

**Physio-Chemical Problems of Metallic Surfaces.** P. Bastien. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)

**Pickling. Descaling of Steel by Acid.** V. O. Krenig and Ye. M. Zaretski. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)

**Pickling. Inhibitor Effect in.** K. Wickert. No. 6, 32 (June)

**Pickling of Metal Parts. New Continuous Spray Machine for Cleaning and.** W. W. Clarke. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)



- Pickling Steel. Chemistry and Mechanism of,** Brian N. Reaveil. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- Pigments and Vehicles. Corrosion-Resistant Laboratory Evaluation of,** H. Zahn. No. 3, 44 (March)
- Pipe. Ceramic Glazed Clay, An Engineer Discusses Merits of,** H. W. Jewell. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Pipe Corrosion Caused by Air Lift.** L. R. Sowerby. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- Pipe Flanges and Pressure Vessels. Bolting for,** S. Crocker. No. 3, 38 (March)
- Pipe, Protecting, in Open Systems.** M. D. Appleman. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- Pipeline Industry. Corrosion Problems in the Petroleum Production and,** Walter F. Rogers. No. 6, 28 (June)
- Pipelines. Oil Well Checking Corrosion of,** N. Hackman and D. A. Shock. No. 7, 23 (July)
- Pipelines. Large Diameter, Economics and Effectiveness of Cathodic Protection on,** N. K. Senatoroff. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- Pipelines, Milk, in Pasteurization Plants. A Note on the Interior Surfaces of,** G. Morgan and J. Boag. No. 7, 19 (July)
- Pipelines, Submarine, Measurements of Cathodic Protection Currents in,** W. R. Hill. No. 5, 21 (May)
- Pipeline Systems. Products, The Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in,** H. K. Phipps. No. 6, 30 (June)
- Pipes, Cold and Hot Water, Durability of Electrolytically Galvanized Pipes and Arms in, Rust Protection by Galvanizing,** H. Krause. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- Pipes, Water, On the Influence of Surface Treatment of Pure and Super-Pure Aluminum Components, with Special Reference to,** H. Wolf and H. Neunzig. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Pipes, Yellow Brass, in Domestic Hot-Water Systems—A Metallographic Study. Corrosion of,** E. P. Polushkin and H. L. Shuldener. No. 7, 35 (July)
- Piping. Chemical. Estimating Costs.** R. J. Schrader. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- Piping Material. Corrosion Resisting, Aids to the Selection of,** L. G. Vande Bogart. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- Piping. Steam, Failures in,** No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- Piping. Steel Materials, ASTM Specifications,** No. 6, 36 (June)
- Piping. Summary Report on the Joint EEL-AEIC Investigation of Graphitization of,** S. L. Hoyt, R. D. Williams and A. M. Hall. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- Plastic Coating Inside Surface of Drill Pipe to Combat Corrosion Fatigue Failures.** L. E. Trishman. No. 7, 18 (July)
- Plastic Coatings for Metals.** Bernard Gould. No. 3, 28 (March)
- Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion. Baked on,** E. H. Short, Jr. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)
- Plastics as Substitutes for Nonferrous Metals in the Textile Industry.** E. A. Gurkov. No. 3, 32 (March)
- Plastics. Deposition of Metal on,** E. A. Ollard and E. B. Smith. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Plastics. Flame Sprayed,** Morton J. Gurdin. No. 3, 28 (March)
- Plastic Tubing.** No. 6, 22 (June)
- Plating Industry. Furan Resins in the,** William H. Adams, Jr. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- Polishing. Electrolytic, Method of Superfinishing.** M. Mondon. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)
- Polishing Technique.** L. Mable. No. 5, 32 (May)
- Porosity of Electrodeposited Metals.** N. Thon and E. T. Addison. Jr. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- Power Plant Equipment, Corrosion of, by Steam and Water. Parts I, II, III and IV.** R. C. Ulmer. No. 9, 32 (Sept.)
- Power Plants. Copper-Base Alloy Tubes in,** C. L. Bulow. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- Pressure Vessels. Bolting for Pipe Flanges and,** S. Crocker. No. 3, 38 (March)
- Primers, A Study of, for Ferrous Metals in an Atmospheric Exposure.** No. 6, 21 (June)
- Production Processes: Their Influence on Design. Part 19. Metallizing.** R. W. Bolz. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Protection Against Corrosion by Means of Chromium Diffusion Zones.** G. Becker, K. Daevies, F. Steinberg. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- Pump. Condensate, The.** L. J. Dawson. No. 5, 32 (May)
- Pumps and Turbines. Cavitation and Its Effect on,** S. L. Kerr. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Pumps. Centrifugal, Cavitation Observation on,** R. Dzallias. No. 4, 22 (April)
- R**
- Railway Materials, Failures of, by Fatigue.** H. O'Neill. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Refineries Processing Sulfurous Oils from Second Baku Fields. Corrosion of the Principal Equipment of,** N. I. Dobroshtan. No. 9, 17 (Sept.)
- Refineries. Water Treatment in,** R. W. Kelly. No. 4, 24 (April)
- Refiner's Notebook—Exchanger Tubes.** W. L. Nelson. No. 3, 40 (March)
- Refinery Equipment. Corrosion of,** E. E. Kerns. No. 7, 31 (July)
- Refining. Special Materials Solved Corrosion Problems at Oak Ridge.** R. J. Schrader and A. de Haan. No. 7, 31 (July)
- Refrigerating Industry. Corrosion and Its Control in the,** A. Steinbach. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- Research, Broad, Program Enlists Aid of Private Facilities.** No. 44, 10 (April)
- Rheological Properties of Matter Under High Pressure. Summary of the,** P. W. Bridgman. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Rubber Linings Protect Steel Against Corrosion and Abrasion.** O. S. True. No. 7, 18 (July)
- S**
- Salt and Brine Solutions. Nickel and Nickel Alloys for Handling,** No. 7, 16 (July)
- Salt Solutions and Natural Waters. Influence of Movement on the Corrosion of Metals in, Part I. Low-Speed Rotation of Mild Steel. (Peripheral Velocities Below 110 ft./m.)** F. Wormwell. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- Salt-Spray Equipment Recommendations.** H. Faigen and others. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- Salt-Water Corrosion. Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat,** G. Weber. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Scale and Corrosion Control.** J. L. Todd. No. 9, 28 (Sept.)
- Scale. On the Corrosion of Condenser Tubes Accompanying the Removal of,** I. S. Katsen. No. 3, 26 (March)



- Scale Removal. Chemical Cleaning Takes the Bull Work Out of, Parts I and II. E. W. Feller and G. F. Williams. No. 5, 22 (May)
- Scales in Oil Producing Equipment. Prevention and Removal Method for, L. C. Case. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Sealing. The Resistance of Metals to, B. Lustman. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- Screws, Light Metal. Corrosion of, in Pressed Phenol Resin. K. Geler and L. Reschke. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Sea Water. Behavior of Nickel-Copper Alloys in, E. H. Uhlig. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Selenium Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection. W. F. Bonner. No. 7, 13 (July)
- Sewage Plant. Gremlin of the, W. A. Sperry. No. 7, 13 (July)
- Sheet Metal Industries. Supersonic Flaw Detector and Its Applications in the, A. C. Rankin. No. 4, 14 (April)
- Ship Bottoms and Underwater Service of Steels. The Formulation of Anticorrosive Compositions for, F. F. Derby and J. C. Hudson. No. 6, 21 (June)
- Ships in Moth Balls. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)
- Shot Peening. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- Shot Peening and Its Importance in the Spring Industry. L. J. Wieschhaus. No. 5, 30 (May)
- Shot Peening. Influence of, on Fatigue Strength of 14ST Alloy. C. B. Gleason. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Smoke-Pipe Systems. Wrought Iron Plates for, No. 4, 7 (April)
- Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas Condensate Wells. Part I. C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part II. C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion. G. Weber. No. 6, 26 (June)
- Sodium Hexametaphosphate as a Corrosion Inhibitor for Ottawa Tap Water. M. Cohen. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- Sodium Hexametaphosphate. Corrosion Control (in watermain) with, P. E. Pallo. No. 7, 36 (July)
- Sodium Hydride Descaling and Desanding of Ferrous Castings and Forgings. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- Spar Caps. Aluminum-Alloy. Notch Effects in High-Strength, D. L. Moseley. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- Spot Welded 75ST Alclad Alloy. Effects of Corrosion on, Mario L. Occhianno. No. 5, 30 (May)
- Spring Material has High Corrosion Resistance. New Strong, Nonmagnetic, No. 10, 19 (Oct.)
- Stability Studies. Corrosion and, F. Bellinger, H. B. Friedman, W. H. Bauer, J. W. Eastes and W. C. Bull. No. 3, 26 (March)
- Stainless. Behavior of 18-8 Titanium-Stabilized, Ernest H. Wyche. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- Stainless. Cooling Tower of, No. 3, 40 (March)
- Stainless Steel. 18-8, Carbon Absorption of, W. G. Hubbell. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)
- Stainless Steel. 18-8, Effect of Stabilizing and Stress Relief Heat Treatment Upon Welded, W. G. Hubbell. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- Stainless Steel. No-Carbon, No. 1, 6, (Jan.)
- Stainless Steel. Passivation of, E. M. Mahla and N. A. Nelissen. No. 33, 25 (March)
- Stainless Steels. Antimony in 18-8 and Plain Chromium, No. 1, 6 (Jan.)
- Stainless Steels. Corrosion Resistance of, J. M. Margolin, C. M. Sachnovitch and P. I. Jusvinskaya. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- Stainless Steels. Electrochemical Behavior of, Part IV.—Electrode Potentials of Stainless Steels and Their Components in Ferric Chloride Solutions. V. P. Batrakov and G. V. Akimov. No. 6, 38 (June)
- Stainless Steel Sheet. Marine Exposure Tests on, Willard Mutchler. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- Stainless Steels. Relationship Between Welding and the Corrosion of, A. DeSy. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- Stainless Steels. Rolled. F. L. LaQue. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- Stainless Steel Wire—TP1954. Test for Hydrogen Embrittlement and Its Application to 17 Percent Chromium, 1 Percent Carbon. C. A. Zapffe and M. Haslen. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- Static Notch-Bar Tensile Test. Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of, G. Sachs, L. J. Ebert and W. F. Brown, Jr. No. 7, 28 (July)
- Steam and Water. Corrosion of Power Plant Equipment by, Parts I, II, III and IV. R. C. Ulmer. No. 9, 32 (Sept.)
- Steam and Water. Metal Corrosion by, W. Murray. No. 4, 26 (April)
- Steam-Heating Systems. Observations on the Use of Cyclohexylamine in, A. A. Berk. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- Steam Piping. Failures in, No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- Steam Piping. Further Observation of Graphitization in Aluminum-Killed Carbon-Molybdenum Steel. R. W. Emerson and M. Morrow. No. 5, 28 (May)
- Steam Plant Operation. Some Corrosion Problems Encountered in, J. A. Keeth. No. 5, 18 (May)
- Steam, Superheated, Atmospheres. Attack of Various, Upon Aluminum-Bronze Alloys. A. P. C. Hallowes and E. Voce. No. 9, 34 (Sept.)
- Steam-Turbine Steam Passages. Removal of Deposits from, G. B. Warren and T. W. Howard. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- Steel. Acidic Atmosphere Evaluation of Cleaning on the Corrosion of, C. W. Smith. No. 5, 38 (March)
- Steel. Aluminum Deoxidized Carbon-Molybdenum. Influence of Heat Treatment Upon the Susceptibility to Graphitization of, F. Eberle. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- Steel. Aluminum Dipcoated. A New Material Preview. No. 3, 34 (March)
- Steel and Cast Iron. Corrosion Resistance of, A. W. Spitz. No. 7, 20 (July)
- Steel and Cast Iron for Chemical, Food, Drink and Allied Industries. German Glass or Enamel Lined Equipment on Mild, No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- Steel and Iron. Corrosion and Protection of, G. Tolley. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- Steel and Iron. Preparing, for Bright Zinc Plating, Arthur P. Schulze. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Steel and Iron. Protection of, by Metallic Coatings. Results of Five Years' Exposure Tests. J. C. Hudson and T. A. Banfield. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Steel and Iron. The Corrosion of, and Its Prevention. J. C. Hudson. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- Steel. Application of Colorimetry to the Analysis of Corrosion-Resistant Steel. Photometric Determination of Copper. O. I. Milner. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

- Steel, Carbon-Molybdenum, The Effect of Carbide Spheroidization Upon the Rupture Strength and Elongation of,** S. H. Weaver. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- Steel, Cast, Causes and Prevention of Intergranular Fracture in,** C. H. Lorig. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- Steel, Cast, Graphitization in Some,** A. J. Smith, J. B. Urban and J. W. Bolton. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)
- Steel Compounds Containing Chemical Groups Used in Lubricant Additives, Reactions with,** Allen S. Powell. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- Steel, Corrosion of, by Gaseous Chlorine,** G. Heinemann, F. G. Garrison and P. A. Haber. No. 3, 25 (March)
- Steel Corrosion Problem. Survey of the,** A. W. Metcalf. No. 7, 33 (July)
- Steel, Corrosion Resistance of Chromium-Plated and Surface Conditioned 13 Percent Chromium,** W. E. Molins. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Steel, Corrosion Resistance of Duralumin, Acleral, Iron and Sheet, to Palm Oil.** Disy and Chapheau. No. 3, 24 (March)
- Steel, Descaling of, by Acid Pickling,** V. O. Krenig and Ye. M. Zaretski. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- Steel, Effect of Structural Changes in Steel on Fatigue Life of Bearings,** No. 5, 18 (May)
- Steel, Formulation of Anti-Corrosive Compositions for Ships' Bottoms and Underwater Service, Part II.** F. Fancutt and J. C. Hudson. No. 5, 20 (May)
- Steel, Hydrogen in,** J. H. Andrew, H. Les, A. K. Mallik and A. G. Quarrell. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- Steel, Hypoeutectoid, Factors Influencing the Pearlite Micro-Structure of Annealing,** R. A. Grange. No. 8, 30 (Aug.)
- Steel in Concrete, Investigation of Electrolytic Corrosion of,** No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- Steel, Influence of Steel Sheet Linings in Molds Upon Crystallization of Steel Ingots,** M. P. Slavanski, L. R. Edelson and A. De Vol. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Steel Insect Screens, Corrosion-Resistant, Weathering Behavior of,** W. A. Wesley and H. R. Corpsen. No. 3, 21 (March)
- Steel, Mild, Mechanism of Corrosion Fatigue of,** J. R. Evans and M. Tehorabdi Simbad. No. 9, 13 (Sept.)
- Steel, Mild, Rusting of, in Contact with Copper,** G. Seelmeyer. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- Steel, Painted, Tin Undercoat Improves Corrosion-Resistance of,** E. S. Hedges and L. A. Jordan. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)
- Steel Parts, A New Express Method of Phosphating,** G. V. Aklmof and A. A. Ulyanov. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)
- Steel Pipe Electroplated Inside for Corrosion Resistance,** S. G. Bart. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Steel Rails, Part V.** C. S. Dinsdale. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- Steel, Rubber Linings Protect, Against Corrosion and Abrasion,** O. S. True. No. 7, 18 (July)
- Steels, Carbon, of the Pearlite Type, Transformation of Austenite in,** R. Mitsche and A. Legat. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- Steels, Chrome-Manganese, Intergranular Corrosion of,** L. Schaben. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- Steels, Corrosion of, in Marine Atmosphere and in Sea Water,** C. P. Larrabee. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- Steels, Corrosion-Resistant, Results of 15 Years' Exposure Tests on,** I. V. Williams and K. G. Compton. No. 3, 22 (March)
- Steels, Ferritic, Low-Temperature Behavior of,** H. W. Gillett and Francis T. McGuire. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- Steels, High Chromium, Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on,** W. O. Binder and C. M. Brown. No. 5, 17 (May)
- Steels in Steam at 1200° F. Stress-Rupture Characteristics of Various,** J. T. Agnew, G. A. Hawkins and H. L. Solberg. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)
- Steel Slip-rings, Brushes Corrode, Readers' Problems,** T. DeRosa. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- Steels, Low Carbon, With and Without Molybdenum and Chromium, Comparative Graphitization of Some,** G. V. Smith, S. H. Bramblir and W. G. Benz. No. 5, 28 (May)
- Steel, Some Experiments on the Effect of an Electrostatic Field on the Corrosion of,** S. Elmsner. No. 6, 30 (June)
- Steel, Some New Aspects of the Protection of, by Tin and Tin Alloy Coatings,** E. E. Hedges and W. E. Hoare. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- Steel, Some Observations on the Effect of Oxygen on Carbon in,** Leslie Fine and Charles H. Maak. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- Steel, Supersonic Waves for Detecting Cracks in,** C. H. Desch, D. O. Sproule and W. J. Dawson. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- Steels—TP2020, Hardened, Toughness and Fracture of,** M. A. Grossmann. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- Steel, Stabilization of 18% Chromium-8% Nickel Corrosion Resisting,** Samuel J. Rosenberg. No. 2, 32 (Feb.)
- Steels, The Constitution Diagram of Nitrogen-Containing Chromium-Nickel,** H. Krainer and M. Nowak-Leoville. No. 6, 34 (June)
- Steel's Use, Nonferrous Metals Aid in,** J. Levin. No. 7, 17 (July)
- Steel, The Effects of Microstructure on the Mechanical Properties of,** J. H. Holloman, L. D. Jaffa, D. E. McCarty and M. R. Norton. No. 7, 27 (July)
- Steel-Tower Corrosion Presents a Problem,** C. M. Lytle. No. 4, 20 (April)
- Steel Used in Building Construction, Treatment of Iron and,** A. R. King. No. 5, 19 (May)
- Steel Wire, Galvanized,** Fred M. Crapo. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- Stokers, Small Underfed, Corrosion of Feed Screws of,** R. A. Sherman, J. P. Foster and D. A. Hinckle. No. 7, 15 (July)
- Stray Current Control System, A New,** No. 7, 30 (July)
- Stress-Corrosion Control Methods,** New, No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- Stress-Corrosion Cracking Can Be Prevented,** No. 9, 16 (Sept.)
- Stress-Corrosion Cracking of 18-8, Correspondence,** R. Franks. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel, Discussion of Contributed Criticism,** J. T. Waber and H. J. McDonald. No. 8, 30 (Aug.)
- Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel, Relation of Strain Aging to the,** J. T. Waber and H. J. McDonald. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)
- Stress-Corrosion in Light Alloys,** H. G. Petri, G. Siebel and H. Vosskuhler. No. 4, 18 (April)
- Stress-Corrosion, On the Problem of,** L. Graf. No. 5, 30 (May)
- Stress-Corrosion Studies on Austenitic Cast Irons, Some,** J. B. Urban, J. W. Bolton and A. J. Smith. No. 6, 38 (June)
- Stress-Corrosion with Steel Bottles for Compressed Gas,** H. De Lelrie, J. Couture and C. Crussard. No. 4, 16 (April)

**Stresses and Structural Transformations Upon Dimensional Changes in Hardening.** Influence of Thermal, S. S. Scheinberg and S. A. Elgot. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)

**Stresses, Residual, Can Be Beneficial or Might Cause Failure of Part.** J. C. Almen. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)

**Stress Rupture and Creep Properties of Heat Resistant Gas Turbine Alloys.** Nicholas J. Grant. No. 6, 34 (June)

**Stress-Rupture Characteristics of Various Steels in Steam at 1200° F.** J. T. Agnew, G. A. Hawkins and H. L. Solberg. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)

**Sulfide Sulfate Corrosion of Cements.** A. M. Kuznetsov. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)

**Sulfur and Sulfides. Corrosion of Constructional Materials by.** J. R. West. No. 7, 2 (July)

**Sulfur Compounds in Combustion.** A. Dooley. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)

**Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes. Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of.** E. E. Wilkinson. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)

**Sulfuric Acid in Towers. Metal Corrosion Under Conditions of Intensive Production of.** S. D. Supinkov. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)

**Sulfuric Acid Plant. Causes of the Serious Corrosion of Lead in an Intensive System.** K. Wickert. No. 6, 19 (June)

**Sulfuric Acid. Dilute, Time-Temperature Relation for the Solution of Zinc in.** G. Nilsson. No. 5, 22 (May)

**Sulfuric and Nitric Acids. (Use of Nonferrous Metals in) Transport and Handling.** No. 7, 14 (July)

**Sulfur in Manufactured Gas. Its Effects Upon Dew Point of Flue Products.** William Buckley. No. 3, 28 (March)

**Sulfur Gases in Plant Atmospheres. Determination and Effect of.** B. J. Sweo and M. J. Bozsin. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)

**Supersonic Flaw Detector and Its Applications in the Sheet Metal Industries.** A. C. Rankin. No. 4, 14 (April)

**Supersonic Waves on Surface Reaction of Metals (Copper and Iron). Effect of.** J. A. Hedvall. No. 4, 18 (April)

**Surface Cleanliness. Films and.** Jay C. Harris. No. 3, 40 (March)

**Surface Condition and Passivation.** L. Guitton. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)

**Surface Preparation Practices for Finishing Aluminum. Part I.** Arthur P. Schulze. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)

**Surfaces, Changes of Metallic, Caused by Flowing Liquids.** M. Vater. No. 4, 12 (April)

**Surface Treatment. Internal Oxidation of Alloys. Part II. The Effect of Formation of Subscales.** No. 5, 30 (May)

**Surface Treatment of Aluminum (Alodising).** New. J. Anthony. No. 7, 17 (July)

**Surface Treatment of Pure and Super-Pure Aluminum Components, with Special Reference to Water Pipes. On the Influence of.** H. Wolf and H. Neunzig. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)

**Surfacing, Localized, Combats Wear and Corrosion.** A. R. Lytle. No. 3, 36 (March)

**Switchgear for 33-Kv Service. Metal-Clad Unit-Type.** C. H. Kregar. No. 4, 18 (April)

## T

**Talking Shop—Acid Touch.** No. 7, 15 (July)

**Tar Products. Chemical Engineering and.** B. Scott. No. 7, 15 (July)

**Technical Developments of 1946.** Richard A. Moser. No. 7, 25 (July)

**Telecommunications Apparatus. Some Practical Instances of Corrosion of Nonferrous Metals in.** W. G. Radley. No. 2, 29 (Feb.)

**Terms Used in Corrosion. Glossary of.** No. 4, 12 (April)

**Tester. Pocket Type Adhesion Tester for Organic Coatings.** R. J. Phair. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)

**Test for Hydrogen Embrittlement and Its Application to 17 Percent Chromium, 1 Percent Carbon Stainless Steel Wire—TP1954.** C. A. Zapfsee and M. Haslem. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)

**Test for Ships' Antifouling Compositions. Interim Descriptive Statement on the Leaching-Rate.** No. 10, 14 (Oct.)

**Testing. Application of Colorimetry to the Analysis of Corrosion-Resistant Steels. Photometric Determination of Copper.** O. I. Miller. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

**Testing "Electron." Corrosion of Metals. Part III.** No. 4, 24 (April)

**Testing Lacquered Cans. Detection of Pores in Paint Coatings by Electrical Means.** No. 6, 32 (June)

**Testing Methods. Corrosion, Bibliography of.** L. R. Voight. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)

**Testing of Instrument Lubricants. Comprehensive Laboratory.** G. E. Barker, G. E. Alter, Jr., C. E. McKnight, J. R. McKiveen and D. M. Hood. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

**Testing of Metal Paints. Principles of Immersion and Humidity.** A. C. Elm. No. 5, 24 (May)

**Testing of Protective and Decorative Coatings. Accelerated Corrosion.** R. R. Rogers. No. 6, 22 (June)

**Testing, Water-Immersion, of Metal Protective Paints. Role of Electroendosmosis in the Water Absorption and Blistering of Oil Paints.** W. W. Kittelberger and A. C. Elm. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)

**Test, Laboratory, Erosion (of Pump Impeller) Proved by.** G. H. Ingels. No. 4, 18 (April)

**Tests, Atmospheric Corrosion, of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Wires.** A. P. Jahn. No. 3, 22 (March)

**Tests, Atmospheric Exposure, on Nonferrous Metals. Symposium on.** No. 10, 11 (Oct.)

**Tests, Corrosion, of Multi-Arc-Welded High-Strength Aluminum Alloys.** L. W. Smith. No. 4, 8 (April)

**Tests, Corrosion Resistance of 27 Percent Chrome Alloy Recorded High in Plant Service.** No. 10, 24 (Oct.)

**Tests, Corrosion, The Accuracy of.** A. S. Afanas'ev and M. K. Shelud'ko. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)

**Test, Short-Term Weathering, as a Criterion of Performance.** R. N. Wheeler. No. 5, 24 (May)

**Tests, Marine Exposure, on Stainless Steel Sheet.** Willard Mutchler. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)

**Tests on Plated Electron. Corrosion.** H. Groeber. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)

**Tests, Results of 15 Years' Exposure, on Corrosion-Resistant Steels.** I. V. Williams and K. G. Compton. No. 3, 22 (March)

**Test, Static Notch-Bar Tensile, Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of.** C. Sachs, L. J. Ebert and W. F. Brown, Jr. No. 7, 28 (July)

**Test, Supersonic Method for the Detection of Internal Flaws.** E. G. Stanford and H. W. Taylor. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)

**Textile Industry. Plastics as Substitutes for Nonferrous Metals in the,** E. A. Gurkov. No. 3, 32 (March)

**Thermogalvanic Corrosion.** N. E. Berry. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)

**Thermoplastics in Paint.** F. Armitage. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)

**Thickness Gage.** A. Magnetic, A. Schuringa. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)

**Tin Containers. Corrosion of,** F. Jacobsen, O. A. Ronold, and K. Stokke. No. 6, 32 (June)

**Tinning Cast Iron.** No. 8, 20 (Aug.)

**Tin on a Can. The Value of,** W. R. Lewis. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)

**Tin-Zinc Alloys. Electrodeposited, Corrosion Resisting Properties of,** R. M. Angles and R. Kerr. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)

**Total Immersion Apparatus.** M. Cohen. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)

**Transmission Line. H. V., Corrosion on the** Muthal-Iberg, E. Schilling. No. 4, 18 (April)

**Tropical Moisture and Fungi: Problems and Solutions,** E. S. McLarn, H. Oster and A. Neumann. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)

**Tropical Service. Electrolytic Corrosion, Methods of Evaluating Insulating Materials Used in,** B. H. Thompson and K. N. Mathes. No. 3, 24 (March)

**Tuberculation Measurement as an Index of Corrosion and Corrosion Control.** Edwin W. Barbee. No. 11, 28 (Nov.)

**Turbine Castings. Air and Moisture in,** S. M. Elonka. No. 7, 12 (July)

**Turbine. Gas, The Stress Rupture and Creep Properties of Heat-Resistant Alloys.** Nickolas J. Grant. No. 6, 34 (June)

**Turbine Lubricating Oils. Rusting Characteristics of,** W. P. Kuebler. No. 6, 24 (June)

**Turbine Parts. Metallic, Review of an Investigation of Ceramic Coatings for, and Other High Temperature Applications.** W. N. Harrison, D. G. Moore and J. C. Richmond. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)

**Turbine Pumps Vertical, Corrosion in,** T. E. Larson. No. 6, 17 (June)

**Turbines and Pumps. Cavitation and Its Effect on,** S. L. Kerr. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)

**Turbine, Steam, Practical Information Concerning Lubricating Oils.** S. F. Whirl. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)

## U

**"Uellon" Organic Coating Provides High Corrosive Protection.** No. 8, 20 (Aug.)

**Underground Corrosion.** Kirk H. Logan. No. 7, 30 (July)

**Urea-Formaldehyde Coating Resins and Products with Which They Are Used.** O. P. Clipper. No. 8, 20 (Aug.)

## W

**Water Analysis in Cycling Fields Yields Useful Information on Corrosion.** No. 1, 3 (Jan.)

**Water and Steam. Metal Corrosion by;** W. Murray. No. 4, 26 (April)

**Water Circuits. Fresh and Salt, Control of Fouling Organisms in,** J. G. Dobson. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)

**Water Conditioning Installation. Acid-Proof Coatings for,** A. P. Mamet. No. 6, 21 (June)

**Water Conditioning Is More Engineering Than Chemistry.** L. F. Collins. No. 4, 26 (April)

**Water, Cooling, Preventing the Fouling of, Reduces Plant's Waste Disposal Cost.** W. B. Hart. No. 5, 32 (May)

**Water Corrosion. From the Log of Experience.** D. Gutleben. No. 5, 34 (May)

**Water. Corrosion of Power Plant Equipment by Steam and, Parts I, II, III and IV.** R. C. Ulmer. No. 9, 32 (Sept.)

**Water. Corrosiveness of, to Metals. Parts I and II. Theory and Practical Application of the Theory.** T. R. Camp. No. 7, 36 (July)

**Water. Fresh, Corrosion of Copper and Copper-Base Alloys in,** C. L. Bulow. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)

**Water Heaters. Corrosion of,** N. Booth, P. C. Davidge, G. H. Fuldge and B. Pleasance. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)

**Water Heaters. Non-Corroding,** No. 2, 38 (Feb.)

**Water Industry. Corrosion in the,** H. A. Price. No. 4, 28 (April)

**Water. Innovations in Gas-Using Appliances in Budapest.** J. Beczkoy. No. 5, 34 (May)

**Watermain. Corrosion Control, with Sodium Hexametaphosphate,** P. E. Pallo. No. 7, 36 (July)

**Water on Lead. Corrosive Action of, Method of Determination of Lead in Water.** J. A. Raglo. No. 4, 26 (April)

**Water Practice, Corrosion and the Formation of Protective Coatings in,** L. W. Haase. No. 7, 34 (July)

**Waters. Natural, Part I. Low-Speed Rotation of Mild Steel. (Peripheral Velocities Below 100 ft./m.), Influence of Movement on the Corrosion of Metals in Salt Solutions and,** F. Wormwell. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)

**Water. Sodium Hexametaphosphate as a Corrosion Inhibitor for Ottawa Tap,** M. Cohen. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)

**Water Storage Tanks. Corrosion of Galvanized Hot,** J. M. Bialosky. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)

**Water Storage Tanks. Failures of Domestic Hot,** Charles P. Hoover. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)

**Water Supply, Ground, and Its Production.** W. M. Lewis. No. 5, 32 (May)

**Water Systems—A Metallographic Study. Corrosion of Yellow Brass Pipes in Domestic Hot,** E. P. Polushkin and H. L. Shuldener. No. 7, 35 (July)

**Water Systems. Circulating. How to Control Marine Growths in,** J. G. Dobson. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)

**Water Systems. Potable, Corrosion Control in,** R. Ellsaasen. No. 7, 34 (July)

**Water. Transformation of Iron by Bacteria in,** R. L. Starkey. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)

**Water Treatment. Control Program Insures Follow-up on Prescribed Plant,** D. P. Thornton, Jr. No. 7, 35 (July)

**Water Treatment, Cooling, for Internal Combustion Engines,** No. 4, 28 (April)

**Water Treatment in Refineries.** R. W. Kelly. No. 4, 24 (April)

**Water Tube Condensers. Design and Performance of,** A. C. Bureau. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)

**Watthour Meters. Corrosion of, in Ocean Beach Areas.** A. D. Trion and R. M. Stevens. No. 5, 18 (May)

**Weathering—Appreciation and a Study.** G. D. Chapman. No. 5, 17 (May)

**Weathering Behavior of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Insect Screens.** W. A. Wesley and H. R. Corpson. No. 3, 21 (March)

**Weathering Effects on Magnesium Coatings.** L. R. Williams and G. W. Sears. No. 11, 14 (Nov.)

**Welded Joints, Gas, Improvement of the Notch Impact Resistance of.** A. Matting and H. Koch. No. 4, 16 (April)

**Welded Steel Structures and Recommended Research. Problem of Fracture. Failure of,** John H. Hollomon. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)

**Welding and the Corrosion of Stainless Steels. Relationship Between,** A. DeSy. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)

**Weld Metal. Electric-Arc, Fatigue Strength and Notch Sensitivity of,** C. Schaub. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)

**Weld Metal. Steel, Oxygen and Hydrogen in, Methods of Determination.** T. E. Rooney. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)

**Welds, Aluminum, in Nitric Acid. Corrosion Resistance of,** R. B. Khmel'nikskaya. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)

**Welds, Metal Arc, Hydrogen in,** C. B. Voldrich. No. 1, 11 (Jan.)

**Wires and Wire Ropes. Galvanized Steel, Weather-Resistance of,** G. Schikorr. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)

**Wires, Steel, Corrosion-Resistant. Atmospheric Corrosion Tests of,** No. 3, 22 (March)

**Wrought Iron Plates for Smoke-Pipe Systems.** No. 4, 7 (April)

## X

**Xylidines, Effect of, on the Corrosiveness of Aircraft Engine Oil.** E. Meyrowitz and W. T. Olson. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)

## AUTHORS

### ADAMS, WILLIAM H., JR.

Furan Resins in the Plating Industry. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)

### ADDISON, E. T., JR.

Porosity of Electrodeposited Metals. With N. Thon. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)

### AFANASEV, A. S.

Accuracy of Corrosion Tests. With M. K. Shelud'ko. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)

### AGAR, J. N.

German Antifouling Compositions. No. 7, 16 (July)

### AGNEW, J. T.

Stress-Rupture Characteristics of Various Steels in Steam at 122° F. With G. A. Hawkins and H. L. Solberg. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)

### AKIMOV, G. V.

A New Express Method of Phosphating Steel Parts. With A. A. Ulyanov. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)

Electrochemical Behavior of Stainless Steels. IV.—Electrode Potentials of Stainless Steels and Their Components in Ferric Chloride Solutions. With V. P. Batrakov. No. 6, 38 (June)

Electrochemistry of Protective Films on Metals. Investigation of the Behavior of Aluminum as a Cathode. With E. N. Paleolog. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)

Investigation of the Corrosion Processes Using a Model of Local Galvanic Couples. II. Current Distribution and change of Resistance in Short-Circuited Models. With A. I. Golubev. No. 7, 21 (July)

Rate of Corrosion of Aluminum and on the pH of the Solution. With A. I. Glukhova. No. 3, 27 (March)

## Z

**Zinc Alloy Die Castings. Improving Corrosion Resistance on,** No. 3, 32 (March)

**Zinc Alloys. Contribution on the Chemical Corrosion (By Lactic Acid) of,** K. Ruttevit. No. 6, 19 (June)

**Zinc and Zinc Alloys. Corrosion and Chemical Behavior of,** K. Bayer. No. 6, 30 (June)

**Zinc-Cadmium Alloys. Corrosion Resistance of,** N. S. Gorbunov. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)

**Zinc. Chemistry and Morphology of Films in Corrosion Studies with,** W. Feltknecht and R. Petermann. No. 6, 24 (June)

**Zinc. Experimental Studies of Some Corrosion Phenomena,** E. Lagrane. No. 5, 24 (May)

**Zinc from the Viewpoint of the Battery Chemist. Corrosion of,** C. Drottschmann. No. 6, 19 (June)

**Zinc in Dilute Sulphuric Acid. The Time-Temperature Relation for the Solution of,** G. Nilsson. No. 5, 22 (May)

**Zinc. Investigations of the Effect of, on the Corrosion of Some Magnesium Coating Alloys.** F. A. Fox. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)

**Zinc Plating, Bright, Preparing Iron and Steel for,** Arthur P. Schulze. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)

**Zinc. Some Experiences with the Protection of Bare Pipelines Using,** F. A. Brownie. No. 6, 18 (June)

**Zinc Spraying.** John Howat. No. 5, 19 (May)

**Zinc-Yellow—A Corrosion-Inhibitive Pigment.** W. F. Spengeman and D. H. Lawson. No. 4, 12 (April)

### ALEXANDER, A. L.

Inactivation of Highly Pigmented Antifouling Films Applied to Steel. With R. L. Benelmis. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)

### ALMEN, J. O.

Residual Stresses Can Be Beneficial or Might Cause Failure of Part. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)

### ALTER, G. E., JR.

Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of Instrument Lubricants. With G. E. Barker, C. E. McKnight, J. R. McKlveen and D. M. Hood. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

### ALTHOF, F. C.

Inter- and Intracrystalline Corrosion and Their Causes. No. 6, 24 (June)

### AMES, A. K.

Manufacture of DDT—First Made in Ton Lots at the Chemical Warfare Laboratories in Ottawa. With J. Neil and A. E. McIlhinney. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)

### ANDERSON, H. H.

Efficiency and Cavitation of Fluid Machines. No. 4, 20 (April)

### ANDREW, J. H.

Hydrogen in Steel. With H. Les, A. K. Mallik, and A. G. Quarrell. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)

### ANDREWS, A. I.

Effect of Coefficient of Expansion of Ground and Cover-Coat Enamels on Thermal-Shock and Impact Resistance. With Peterson, F. A. No. 5, 19 (May)

### ANGLES, R. M.

Corrosion Resisting Properties of Electrodeposited Tin-Zinc Alloys. With R. Kerr. No. 1, 26 (Jan.)



- Electro-Tinplate. Part II. The Influence of Coating Thickness on the Porosity and Resistance to Corrosion of Electro-Tinplate. With R. Kerr and K. W. Caulfield. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- Electro-Tinplate. Part III. The Influence of Pickling Conditions on the Porosity and Corrosion Resistance of Electro-Tinplate. With R. Kerr and K. W. Caulfield. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- ANISIMOVA, E. R.**  
Combating the Corrosion of Condenser Parts of Locomotives. With S. G. Vedenkin. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- ANTHONY, J.**  
Nonferrous Metals—Annual Review. No. 11, 26 (Nov.)
- ANTHONY, J.**  
New Surface Treatment of Aluminum (Alodising). No. 7, 17 (July)
- APPLEMAN, M. D.**  
Protecting Pipe in Open Systems. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- ARCHER, F. G.**  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part I. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells Part II. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- ARKHAROV, V. I.**  
An Accurate X-Ray Investigation of the Oxides of Iron, Cobalt and Nickel. Part I. With R. M. Graevsky. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Effect of Electrolytic Deposits of Chromium and Nickel on the Oxidation of Iron at High Temperatures. With G. I. Kotukhova and E. I. Redkina. No. 4, 8 (April)
- Structure of Scale and the Mechanism of High Temperature Oxidation of Steel. No. 7, 30 (July)
- ARMITAGE, F.**  
Thermoplastics in Paint. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- BACON, H. E.**  
Recent Developments on Corrosion Control. With S. T. Powell and J. R. Lill. No. 7, 35 (July)
- BACON, T. S.**  
Chemical Treatment of Distillate Wells—Practical Aspects. No. 10, 22 (Oct.)
- BANFIELD, T. A.**  
Protection of Iron and Steel by Metallic Coatings: Results of Five Years' Exposure Tests. With J. C. Hudson. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- BANGHAM, D. H.**  
Initial Stages of the Reaction Between Copper and Oxygen. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- BANTA, H. M.**  
Progress Report on Drill String Research. With L. R. Jackson and R. C. McMaster. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin. With L. R. Jackson and R. C. McMaster. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- BARBEE, EDWIN W.**  
Tuberculation Measurement as an Index of Corrosion and Corrosion Control. No. 11, 28 (Nov.)
- BARDENHEUER, P.**  
Metallic Diffusion into Iron in the Solid State from Sprayed Coatings. With R. Muller. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- BARKER, G. E.**  
Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of Instrument Lubricants. With G. E. Alter, Jr., C. E. McKnight, J. R. McKlveen and D. M. Hood. No. 1, 17 (Feb.)
- BARMACK, B. J.**  
Corrosion—Arch Enemy of Line Hardware. No. 4, 11 (April)
- BARR, V. L.**  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part I. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith and F. G. Archer. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells Part II. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith and F. G. Archer. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- BARRETT, ST. J.**  
Effect of Notches Upon Limiting Strain in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. With O. A. Wheelon. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- BART, S. G.**  
Steel Pipe Electroplated Inside for Corrosion Resistance. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- BASTIEN, P.**  
Physico-Chemical Problems of Metallic Surfaces. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- BATRAKOV, V. P.**  
Electrochemical Behavior of Stainless Steels. IV. Electrode Potentials of Stainless Steels and Their Components in Ferric Chloride Solutions. With G. V. Akimov. No. 6, 38 (June)
- BAUER, W. H.**  
Corrosion and Stability Studies. With F. Bellinger, H. B. Friedman, J. W. Eastes and W. C. Bull. No. 3, 26 (March)
- BAYER, K.**  
Corrosion and Chemical Behavior of Zinc and Zinc Alloys. No. 6, 30 (June)
- BEAUGARD, L.**  
New Micrographic Applications of Corrosion Figures on Refined Aluminum. With P. Lacombe. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)
- BECKER, G.**  
Protection Against Corrosion by Means of Chromium Diffusion Zones. With K. Daevs and F. Steinberg. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- BECKZKOY, J.**  
Innovations in Gas-Using Appliances in Budapest. No. 5, 34 (May)
- BELLINGER, F.**  
Corrosion and Stability Studies. With H. B. Friedman, W. H. Bauer, J. W. Eastes and W. C. Bull. No. 3, 26 (March)
- BENEMELIS, R. L.**  
Inactivation of Highly Pigmented Antifouling Films Applied to Steel. With A. L. Alexander. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- BENNETT, J. A.**  
Study of the Damaging Effect of Fatigue Stressing on SAE X4130 Steel. No. 7, 29 (July)
- BENZ, W. G.**  
Comparative Graphitization of Some Low-Carbon Steels With and Without Molybdenum and Chromium. With G. V. Smith and S. H. Brambir. No. 5, 28 (May)
- BERK, A. A.**  
Observations on the Use of Cyclohexylamine in Steam-Heating Systems. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- BERRY, N. E.**  
Thermogalvanic Corrosion. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- BHATNAGAR, S. S.**  
Anticorrosive Action of the Oxalic Acid Series. With K. G. Krishnamurthi. No. 4, 13 (April)
- BIALOSKY, J. M.**  
Anodic Corrosion of Brass. No. 7, 29 (July)
- Corrosion of Galvanized Hot Water Storage Tanks. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- BIGLEW, W. C.**  
Oleophobic Monolayers. Part I. Films Absorbed from Solution in Non-Polar Liquids. With D. L. Pickett and W. A. Zisman. No. 7, 26 (July)
- BINDER, W. O.**  
Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on High Chromium Steels. With W. C. Brown. No. 5, 17 (May)
- BLACK, R. F.**  
Mechanical Filtration with Metal Filter-Cloths. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)



- BOAG, J.**  
A Note on the Interior Surfaces of Milk Pipe Lines in Pasteurization Plants. With G. Morgan. No. 7, 19 (July)
- BOLTON, J. W.**  
Graphitization in Some Cast Steels. With A. J. Smith and J. B. Urban. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)  
Stress Corrosion of Austenitic Cast Irons. With J. B. Urban and A. J. Smith. No. 6, 38 (June)
- BOLZ, R. W.**  
Production Processes: Their Influence on Design. Part XIX—Metallizing. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)
- BOND, G. W.**  
Some Cases of Corrosion in Engineering Practice. With G. H. Stanley. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- BONNER, W. F.**  
Selenium Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection. No. 7, 13 (July)
- BOOTH, N.**  
Corrosion of Water Heaters. With P. C. Davidge, G. H. Fulidge and B. Pleasance. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- BORSIG, F.**  
Corrosion Damage in Surface Condensers. No. 5, 32 (May)
- BOZSIN, M. J.**  
Determination and Effect of Sulphur Gases in Plant Atmospheres. With B. J. Sweo. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- BRADY, JOSEPH S.**  
Aluminum Cleaning Procedures. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- BRAMBER, S. H.**  
Comparative Graphitization of Some Low-Carbon Steels With and Without Molybdenum and Chromium. With G. V. Smith and W. G. Benz. No. 5, 28 (May)
- BRANDENBERGER, E.**  
Investigation of the Cavitation Phenomena. I and II. With P. de Haller. No. 7, 27 (July)
- BRANDRAM, A. J.**  
Corrosion on Gasworks. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- BREGMAN, ADOLPH**  
Metal Finishing. No. 7, 25 (July)
- BRIDGMAN, P. W.**  
Summary of the Rheological Properties of Matter Under High Pressure. No. 7, 29 (July)
- BROCKINGTON, A. F.**  
Protective and Decorative Coatings for Metals. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- BROCKRIS, J. O'M.**  
Effect of the Solvent on Hydrogen Overpotential. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- BROWN, C. M.**  
Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on High Chromium Steels. With W. O. Binder. No. 5, 17 (May)
- BROWN, R. H.**  
Designing to Prevent Corrosion. With R. B. Mears. No. 9, 14 (Sept.)  
Resistance of Aluminum-Base Alloys to Marine Exposures. With R. B. Mears. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- BROWN, W. F., JR.**  
Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of Static Notch-Bar Tensile Test. With G. Sachs and L. J. Ebert. No. 7, 28 (July)
- BROWNIE, F. A.**  
Some Experiences with the Protection of Bare Pipe Lines Using Zinc. No. 6, 18 (June)
- BRUCE, CLARENCE S.**  
Corrosion Causes Most Cylinder Wear. Digest of "Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear Are Measured with a Microscope". With Jesse T. Duck. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- BUCHAN, R. C.**  
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field. No. 6, 26 (June)
- BUCKLEY, WILLIAM**  
Sulfur in Manufactured Gas. Its Effects Upon Dew Point of Flue Products. No. 3, 28 (March)
- BULL, W. C.**  
Corrosion and Stability Studies. With F. Bellinger, H. B. Friedman, W. H. Bauer and J. W. Eastes. No. 3, 26 (March)
- BULOW, C. L.**  
Corrosion Forum. With O. S. True, Frederick L. Hunter, H. C. Esgar, D. F. Siddall and F. E. Herstein. No. 4, 12 (April)  
Corrosion of Copper and Copper-Base Alloys in Fresh Water. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)  
Copper Base Alloy Tubes in Power Plants. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- BUNKER, H. J.**  
Moulds and Bacteria in Paint. From the Point of View of a Microbiologist. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- BUNGARDT, W.**  
Corrosion-Resistance After Cold and Hot Age-Hardening of Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloy Sheets with Different Clad Coatings. No. 6, 36 (June)
- BUREAU, A. C.**  
Design and Performance of Water Tube Condensers. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- BURGOIS, P.**  
Protection Against Corrosion of Apparatus for the Chemical Industry. No. 5, 22 (May)
- BURNS, ARTHUR E., JR.**  
Action of Antifouling Paints. With Bostwick H. Ketchum and John D. Ferry. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)  
Antifouling Paints. No. 6, 21 (June)
- BURPO, R. S., JR.**  
Relative Corrodibility of Metals and Alloys. No. 6, 32 (June)
- BURTON, L. W.**  
Construction and Ratings of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipelines. With C. E. Hamann. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- BUSHROD, C. J.**  
Corrosion of Elitron AM 503 in Contact with Other Metals. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)  
Notes on the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium-Manganese Alloys Containing Nickel, Copper and Silver. With H. T. Hall. No. 9, 16 (Sept.)
- CAMP, T. R.**  
Corrosiveness of Water to Metals. Part I. Theory. No. 7, 36 (July)  
Corrosiveness of Water to Metals. Part II. Practical Application of the Theory. No. 7, 36 (July)
- CAMPBELL, W. E.**  
Tracking Troubles in Atmospheric Corrosion Testing. With P. S. Olmstead and H. G. Romig. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- CARLSON, H. A.**  
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part I. With C. K. Ellerts, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part II. With C. K. Ellerts, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)  
The pH of Waters from Gas-Condensate Wells Saturated with Carbon Dioxide at Various Pressures. No. 7, 24 (July)
- CASE, L. C.**  
Prevention and Removal Method for Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- CASS, W. G.**  
Phosphating Metallic Surfaces, Parts I, II, III. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- CASSEN, B.**  
Fluoroscopy. With D. S. Clark. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)

**CAULFIELD, K. W.**

Electro-Tinplate. Part II—The Influence of Coating Thickness on the Porosity and Resistance to Corrosion of Electro-Tinplate. With R. Kerr and R. M. Angeles. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)

Electro-Tinplate. Part III—The Influence of Pickling Conditions on the Porosity and Corrosion Resistance of Electro-Tinplate. With R. Kerr and R. M. Angeles. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)

**CAVANAGH, P. E.**

A Method for Predicting Failure of Metals. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)

**CAVANAUGH, WALTER R.**

Formation and Application of Phosphate Coatings. With V. M. Darsey No. 7, 32 (July)

**CHALMERS, B.**

Grain Boundaries in Metals. With P. J. E. Forsyth, G. J. Metcalfe and R. King. No. 7, 29 (July)

**CHAMBERLAIN, K. P.**

New Developments to Combat Corrosion in Paper and Pulp Industries. No. 7, 17 (July)

**CHANEY, P. E.**

Internal Tubing Caliper. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)

**CHAPMAN, G. D.**

Weathering Appreciation and a Study. No. 5, 17 (May)

**CHAPLEAU**

Corrosion Resistance of Duralumin, Alcleral, Iron and Sheet Steel to Palm Oil. With Day. No. 3, 24 (March)

**CLARK, D. S.**

Fluoroscopy. With B. Cassen. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)

**CLARKE, W. W.**

New Continuous Spray Machine for Cleaning and Pickling of Metal Parts No. 2, 34 (Feb.)

**CLAY, J. A., JR.**

Use of Formaldehyde to Inhibit Corrosion. No. 6, 28 (June)

**CLIPPER, O. P.**

Urea-Formaldehyde Coating Resins and Products with Which They Are Used. No. 8, 20 (Aug.)

**COCKS, H. G.**

Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples. With L. F. LeBrocq. No. 4, 9 (April)

**COHEN, M.**

Sodium Hexametaphosphate as a Corrosion Inhibitor for Ottawa Tap Water. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)

**COHEN, M.**

Total-Immersion Apparatus. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)

**COLLINS, L. F.**

Water Conditioning Is More Engineering Than Chemistry. No. 4, 26 (April)

**COMPTON, K. G.**

Results of 15 Years' Exposure Tests on Corrosion-Resistant Steels. With L. V. Williams. No. 3, 22 (March)

**CONRAD, L. C.**

Nickel-Zinc and Nickel-Tin Corrosion-Resistant Metal Coatings. No. 5, 20 (May)

**COOK, R. L.**

Effect of Various Clays on Permeability of Ground-Coat Enamel Slips and Oxidation Behavior of Metal. With B. B. Schiller. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)

**COPSON, H. R.**

Atmospheric Rusting of Low-Alloy Steels. No. 7, 12 (July)

Weathering Behavior of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Insect Screens. With W. A. Wesley. No. 3, 21 (March)

**COREY, RICHARD C.**

Products of Corrosion—Iron Oxides, Hydrated Oxides, and Hydroxides. No. 4, 11 (April)

**CORSARO, G.**

Amines and Corrosion Control. No. 4, 14, (April)

A Review of the Corrosion Process. No. 7, 23 (July)

**COTNEY, B. J.**

Boiler Scale Removal by Chemical Cleaning. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)

**COUTURE, J.**

Stress Corrosion with Steel Bottles for Compressed Gas. With H. DeLeirie and C. Crusard. No. 4, 16 (April)

**RAPO, FRED M.**

Galvanized Steel Wire. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)

**CROATTO, V.**

Overvoltage of Hydrogen in Relation to the Composition of the Electrode Material. With M. Da Via. No. 4, 9 (April)

**CROCKER, S.**

Bolting for Pipe Flanges and Pressure Vessels. No. 3, 38 (March)

**CRUSSARD, C.**

Stress Corrosion with Steel Bottles for Compressed Gas. With H. DeLeirie and C. Crusard. No. 4, 16 (April)

**DAEVES, K.**

Protection Against Corrosion by Means of Chromium Diffusion Zones. With G. Becker and F. Steinberg. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)

Significance and Evaluation of Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels. With K. F. Mewer and E. H. Schulz. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)

**DANIEL-BEK, V. S.**

Theory of the Corrosion of Metals. Part III. On the Uniformity of Corrosion. No. 7, 22 (July)

**DARRIN, M.**

Corrosion Criteria: Their Visual Evaluation. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)

**DARSEY, V. M.**

Abstracts of Organic Finishing Papers Presented at the 33rd Annual Convention of the American Electroplaters' Society. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)

Formation and Application of Phosphate Coatings. With Walter R. Cavanaugh. No. 7, 32 (July)

**Da VIA, M.**

Overvoltage of Hydrogen in Relation to the Composition of the Electrode Material. With V. Croatto. No. 4, 9 (April)

**DAVIDGE, P. C.**

Corrosion of Water Heaters. With N. Booth, G. H. Fuldge and B. Pleasance. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)

**DAVIDSON, C. GERHARD**

Metal Conservation—A National Problem. No. 10, 24 (Oct.)

**DAWSON, L. J.**

The Condensate Pump. No. 5, 32 (May)

**DAWSON, W. J.**

Supersonic Waves for Detecting Cracks in Steel. With C. H. Desch and D. O. Sproule. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)

**DECHAUX, G.**

Protection of Steel Hulls Against the Destructive Action of the Sea by Paint. No. 6, 20 (June)

**DEDOVA, I. V.**

Solution of Copper in Nitric Acid. With A. I. Krasil'schikov. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)

**de HAAN, A.**

Special Materials Solved Corrosion Problems at Oak Ridge. With R. J. Schrader. No. 7, 31 (July)

**de HALLER, P.**

Investigation of the Cavitation Phenomena. Paris I and II. With E. Brandenberger. No. 7, 27 (July)

**De LEIRIE, H.**

Stress Corrosion with Steel Bottles for Compressed Gas. With J. Couture and C. Crusard. No. 4, 16 (April)

- DELIMARSKII, Yu. K.**  
Daniell Galvanic Circuits in Fused Bromides. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)
- DERBY, E. F.**  
The Formulation of Anticorrosive Compositions for Ship Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel. Part II. With J. C. Hudson. No. 6, 21 (June)
- DeROSA, T.**  
Readers' Problems—Brushes Corrode Steel Slip-Rings. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- DESCH, C. H.**  
Supersonic Waves for Detecting Cracks in Steel. With D. O. Sproule and W. J. Dawson. No. 3, 22 (Feb.)
- De SE, A.**  
Relation Between Welding and Corrosion of Stainless Steels. No. 4, 20 (April)
- DEVOLUY, RAYMOND P.**  
Special Organic Coatings for Protection Against Corrosion. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- DICKINSON, D.**  
Isolation of the Protective Film on Passive Iron. With C. W. Gibby. No. 4, 8 (April)
- DINGLEY, W.**  
Effect of Small Lead and Silver Additions on the Corrosion Resistance of Castings of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys at Elevated Temperature and High Humidity. With R. R. Rogers. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- DINSDALE, C.**  
Steel Rails. Part V. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- DOBROSHATAN, N. I.**  
Corrosion of the Principal Equipment of Refineries Processing Sulfurous Oils from Second Baku Fields. No. 9, 17 (Sept.)
- DOBSON, J. G.**  
Control of Fouling Organisms in Fresh and Salt-Water Circuits. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)  
How to Control Marine Growths in Circulating Water Systems. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)
- DOMONY, A.**  
Corrosion of Light Metals and Its Prevention. No. 5, 21 (May)
- DONOHU, C. K.**  
Control of Galvanic Corrosion of Iron. With J. T. MacKenzie. No. 6, 30 (June)
- DOOLEY, A.**  
Sulphur Compounds in Combustion. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)
- DRAKE, D. W.**  
The Effect of Notches on Static and Fatigue Strength. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- DREYFUS, M. E.**  
Experience Shows Amines Stop Corrosion. With R. S. Moncrief. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- DROTSCHMANN, C.**  
Corrosion of Zinc from the Viewpoint of the Battery Chemist. No. 6, 19 (June)
- DUMEZ, A. M.**  
Universal Photographic Cells. I. The Use of a Heat Balance for the Investigation of Corrosion in Gaseous Media. No. 7, 25 (July)
- DUCK, JESSE T.**  
Corrosion Causes Most Cylinder Wear. Digest of "Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear Are Measured with a Microscope." With Clarence S. Bruce. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- DUNKLE, H. H.**  
Chemical and Heat Resistance of Gasket Materials. With E. C. Fetter. No. 8, 19 (Aug.)
- DZIALLAS, R.**  
Cavitation Observation on Centrifugal Pumps. No. 4, 22 (April)
- EASTES, J. W.**  
Corrosion and Stability Studies. With F. Bellinger, H. B. Friedman, W. H. Bauer and W. C. Bull. No. 3, 26 (March)
- EBERLE, F.**  
Influence of Heat Treatment Upon the Susceptibility to Graphitization of High Aluminum Deoxidized Carbon-Molybdenum Steel. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- EBERT, L. J.**  
Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of Static Notch-Bar Tensile Test. With G. Sachs and W. F. Brown, Jr. No. 7, 23 (July)
- EDELSON, L. R.**  
Influence of Steel Sheet Linings in Molds Upon Crystallization of Steel Ingots. With M. P. Slavinsky and A. Ye Vol. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- EILERTS, C. K.**  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part I. With H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells Part II. With H. A. Carlson, R. V. Smith, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)  
Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- EISNER, S.**  
Some Experiments on the Effect of an Electrostatic Field on the Corrosion of Steel. No. 6, 30 (June)
- ELGOT, S. A.**  
Influence of Thermal Stresses and Structural Transformations upon Dimensional Changes in Hardening. With S. S. Schteinberg. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- ELIAASEN, R.**  
Corrosion Control in Potable Water Systems. No. 7, 34 (July)
- ELM, A. C.**  
Principles of Immersion and Humidity Testing of Metal Paints. No. 5, 24 (May)  
Water Immersion Testing of Metal Protective Paints. With W. W. Kittelberger. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- ELONKA, S. M.**  
Air and Moisture in Turbine Castings. No. 7, 12 (July)
- EMERSON, R. W.**  
Further Observation of Graphitization in Aluminum-Killed Carbon-Molybdenum-Steel Steam Piping. With M. Morrow. No. 5, 28 (May)
- ESGAR, H. C.**  
Corrosion Forum. With O. S. True, Frederick L. Hunter, D. F. Siddall, F. E. Hierstein and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (Feb.)
- EVANS, U. R.**  
Electrochemical Mechanism of Certain Corrosion Processes and Its Practical Implications. No. 5, 26 (May)  
Mechanism of Corrosion Fatigue of Mild Steel. With M. Tehorabdi Simbad. No. 9, 13 (Sept.)  
Metallic Corrosion Passivity and Protection. No. 4, 12 (April)
- FAIGEN, H.**  
Salt-Spray Equipment Recommendations. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- FANCUTE, F.**  
Effect of Different Methods of Pretreating Iron and Steel Before Painting. No. 7, 34 (July)  
Formulation of Anti-Corrosive Compositions for Ships' Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel. With J. C. Hudson. No. 5, 20 (May)
- FARLEY, F. F.**  
Rust Preventive Oils. With G. D. Pilz. No. 2, 21 (Feb.)
- FEATHERLY, R. L.**  
Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms with Magnesium. With J. R. James. No. 6, 17 (June)
- FEITKNECHT, W.**  
Chemistry and Morphology of Films in Corrosion Studies with Zinc. With R. Petermann. No. 6, 24 (June)
- FEILER, E. W.**  
Chemical Cleaning Takes the Bull Work Out

- of Scale Removal. Parts I and II. With G. F. Williams. No. 5, 22 (May)
- FERKO, A. J.**  
Corrosion of Inserts. No. 4, 24 (April)
- FERRY, J. D.**  
Action of Antifouling Paints. With J. H. Ketchum and A. E. Burns, Jr. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)  
Action of Antifouling Paints. Maintenance of the Leaching Rate of Antifouling Paints: Formulated with Insoluble, Impermeable Matrices. With B. H. Ketchum. No. 3, 32 (March)  
Action of Antifouling Paints. Solubilities of Antifouling Toxics in Sea Water. With G. A. Riley. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- FETTER, E. C.**  
Chemical and Heat Resistance of Gasket Materials. With H. H. Dunkle. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)  
Corrosion Forum—Materials of Construction in Bead Catalyst Plant. No. 3, 40 (March)
- FINDLAY, R. A.**  
Corrosion in Hydrofluoric Acid Alkylation. With F. A. Prange. No. 3, 28 (March)
- FINE, LESLIE**  
Some Observations on the Effect of Oxygen on Carbon in Steel. With Charles H. Mask. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- FISHER, A.**  
Importance of Ultimate Extension as an Engineering Property of Materials. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- FLEISCHMANN, W. L.**  
Lockwasher Breakage Resulting from Hydrogen Embrittlement. No. 4, 14 (April)
- FLOERCH, BERNARD W.**  
Insulation of Dissimilar Metal Faying Surfaces. No. 5, 24 (May)
- FONTANA, M. G.**  
Corrosion. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)  
Metals and Alloys in the Chemical Industry. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)  
New Alloys for Severe Corrosion Services. No. 3, 24 (March)
- FORBES, W. A. D.**  
Under-Water Paints and the Fouling of Ships. With J. E. Harris. No. 3, 36 (March)
- FORD, C. E.**  
Graphic Heat Exchangers. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- FORD, C. E.**  
Carbon and Graphite for Corrosion Resistance. No. 6, 22 (June)
- FORSYTH, P. J. E.**  
Grain Boundary Penetrations by Liquid Metals. II—Attack of Platinum Alloy Sparking Plugs by Molten Lead. With W. R. Smith. No. 6, 37 (June)  
Grain Boundaries in Metals. With G. T. Metcalfe, R. King and B. Chalmers. No. 7, 29 (July)
- FORTMANN, H.**  
Advantages of Phosphating Iron. No. 4, 24 (April)
- FOSTER, J. F.**  
Corrosion of Feed Screws of Small Underfed Stokers. With R. A. Sherman and D. A. Hinckle. No. 7, 15 (July)
- FOX, F. A.**  
Investigations of the Effect of Zinc on the Corrosion of Some Magnesium Casting Alloys. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- FRANKS, R.**  
Correspondence Stress-Corrosion Cracking of 18-8. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- FRIEDMAN, H. B.**  
Corrosion and Stability Studies. With F. Bellinger W. H. Bauer, W. W. Eastes and W. C. Bull (No. 3, 26 (March))
- FRIEND, W. Z.**  
Nickel, Nickel Alloys (In Acetic Acid). No. 8, 16 (Aug.)  
Some Case Histories of Corrosion Problems in Chemicals Process Equipment. With F. L. LaQue. No. 5, 21 (May)
- FROST, ROYDEN L.**  
Stoving and Heat-Resisting Finishes. No. 5, 19 (May)
- FYE, R. A.**  
Corrosion Ratings for Metals. With H. D. Holler. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- FUIDGE, G. H.**  
Corrosion of Water Heaters. With N. Booth, P. C. Davidge and B. Pleasance. No. 9, 26, (Sept.)
- GARDNER, ROBERT V.**  
Controlled Chemical Cleaning. No. 7, 32 (July)
- GARRISON, F. G.**  
Corrosion of Steel by Gaseous Chlorine. With G. Heinemann and P. A. Haber. No. 3, 25 (March)
- GEIER, K.**  
Corrosion of Light-Metal Screws in Pressed Phenol Resin. With L. Reschke. No. 7, 28 (July)
- GEIL, G. W.**  
Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Mechanical Properties of Monel Metal and Copper. With D. J. McAdam, Jr. and D. H. Woodard. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- GERRARD, W. F.**  
Inhibition of Corrosion. Measures for Indirect Fuel Saving. No. 6, 16 (June)
- GEYER, FRED J.**  
Enamelled Screen Gives Best Results in Screening Coke Breeze and Damp Materials. No. 7, 19 (July)
- GIBBY, C. W.**  
Isolation of the Protective Film on Passive Iron. With D. Dickinson. No. 4, 8 (April)
- GIBSON, R. C.**  
Phosphate Coating of Aluminum. With W. S. Russell. No. 5, 17 (May)
- GILBERT, P. T.**  
Corrosion of Copper, Lead and Lead-Alloy Specimens After Burial in a Number of Soils for Periods Up to 10 Years. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)  
Electrochemical Measurement for Corrosion Studies. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- GILLETT, H. W.**  
Low-Temperature Behavior of Ferritic Steels. With Francis T. McGuire. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- GIRARDET, L. F.**  
Electrochemical Corrosion of Cast Iron Applied to Microscopic Metallography and the Theory of Action of Reagents. No. 7, 22 (July)
- GLASSTONE, SAMUEL**  
Overvoltage and Its Significance in Corrosion. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- GLAZUNOW, A.**  
Effect of Spray Technique Upon the Porosity of Metal Coatings. With L. Jenicke. No. 5, 19 (May)
- GLEASON, C. B.**  
Influence of Shot Peening on Fatigue Strength of 14ST Alloy. No. 7, 23 (July)
- GLUKHOVA, A. I.**  
Rate of Corrosion of Aluminum and on the pH of the Solution. With G. V. Akimov. No. 3, 27 (March)
- GOETZ, A.**  
Metallic Film Formation at Low Temperatures. No. 7, 19 (July)
- GOLUBEV, A. I.**  
Investigation of the Corrosion Processes Using a Model of Local Galvanic Couples. II. Current Distribution and Change of Resistance in Short-Circuited Models. With G. V. Akimov. No. 7, 21 (July)
- GORBUNOV, N. S.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Zinc-Cadmium Alloys. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- GORDON, F. B.**  
Penetron Detection of Corrosion Inside Dis-

- tillate Producing Equipment. With P. H. Lipstate, Jr. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- GORLACHER, H.**  
Corrosion of Cupal at Cut Edges. No. 3, 30 (March)
- GOSNELL, E. C.**  
Corrosion-Resistant Processing Equipment of Clad Steels for Chemical and Allied Industries. No. 7, 14 (July)
- GOULD, BERNARD**  
Plastic Coatings for Metals. No. 3, 28 (March)
- GRAEVSKY, R. M.**  
An Accurate X-Ray Investigation of the Oxides of Iron, Cobalt and Nickel. Part I. With V. I. Arkharov. No. 4, 8 (April)
- GRAF, L.**  
On the Problem of Stress Corrosion. No. 5, 30 (May)
- GRANGE, R. A.**  
Factors Influencing the Pearlritic Micro-Structure of Annealing Hypoeutectoid Steel. No. 8, 30, (Aug.)
- GRANT, NIKOLAS J.**  
The Stress Rupture and Creep Properties of Heat Resistant Gas Turbine Alloys. No. 6, 34 (June)
- GRAY, ALLEN G.**  
Finishing Clinic. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- GREAVES, J. H.**  
Drying Oils, Driers, and Varnishes. With C. W. A. Mundy. No. 5, 20 (May)
- GRECO, E. C.**  
Laboratory Studies for Determination of Organic Acids as Related to Internal Corrosion of High Pressure Condensate Wells. With H. T. Griffin. No. 6, 28 (June)
- GREEN, D. H.**  
Problems of Automotive Cooling System Corrosion Inhibition. With R. A. Willihnganz. No. 7, 36 (July)
- GRENINGER, A. B.**  
Martensite Transformation. With A. R. Trolano. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- GRIFFIN, H. T.**  
Laboratory Studies for Determination of Organic Acids as Related to Internal Corrosion of High Pressure Condensate Wells. With E. C. Greco. No. 6, 28 (June)
- GRODSKY, V. A.**  
A New Copper-Phosphorus-Lead-Nickel Alloy. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- GROEBER, H.**  
Corrosion Tests on Plated Electron. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- GROSSMAN, M. A.**  
Toughness and Fracture of Hardened Steels—TP2020. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- GRUNBACH, A.**  
Investigation of Metallic Surfaces by Electrolytic Means—Role of the Beilby Layer. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)
- GUEDRAS, M.**  
Graphite Formation in Cast Iron and Its Tempering by Graphitization. No. 7, 31 (July)  
Special Cast Iron as a Structural Material. No. 7, 19 (July)
- GUILLEMIN, A.**  
Corrosion of Metals by Methanol. No. 3, 26 (March)
- GUITTON, L.**  
Surface Condition and Passivation. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- GULBRANSEN, E. A.**  
An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, Chromium and Copper at High Temperature—TP2068. With J. W. Hickman. No. 4, 9 (April)  
Oxide Films Formed on Alloys at Moderate Temperatures. With R. T. Phelps and J. W. Hickman. No. 6, 26 (June)
- GURDIN, MORTON J.**  
Flame Sprayed Plastics. No. 3, 28 (March)
- GURKOV, E. A.**  
Plastics as Substitutes for Nonferrous Metals in the Textile Industry. No. 3, 32 (March)
- GUYOVICH, E. I.**  
Apparatus for the Determination of Corrosion Losses by the Method of Hydrogen Evolution. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)  
Extract of Linseed Meal as an Inhibitor of Iron and Steel Corrosion. No. 4, 13 (April)
- GUTLEBEN, D.**  
From the Log of Experience. No. 5, 34 (May)
- HABER, P. A.**  
Corrosion of Steel by Gaseous Chlorine. With G. Heinemann and F. G. Garrison. No. 3, 25 (March)
- HACKERMAN, N.**  
Checking Corrosion of Oil Well Pipelines. With D. A. Shock. No. 7, 23 (July)  
Corrosion Studies in Natural Gas Condensate Wells. Protective Layers. With D. A. Shock. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)  
Corrosion Studies on Electrolytic Chromium. With D. L. Marshall. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- HALL, H. T.**  
Notes on the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium-manganese Alloys Containing Nickel, Copper and Silver. With C. J. Bushrod. No. 9, 16 (Sept.)  
Summary Report on the Joint EEI-AEIC Investigation of Graphitization of Piping. With S. L. Hoyt and R. D. Williams. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- HALLOWES, A. P. C.**  
Attack of Various Superheated Steam Atmospheres Upon Aluminum-Bronze Alloys. With E. Voce. No. 3, 34 (Sept.)  
Attack of Various Atmospheres on Copper and Some Copper Alloys at Elevated Temperatures. With E. Voce. No. 3, 21 (March)
- HAMANN, C. E.**  
Construction and Ratings of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection of Pipelines. With L. W. Burton. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- HANAWALT, J. D.**  
Corrosion Stability of Magnesium Alloys. With C. E. Nelson. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- HANNA, H. R.**  
Investigation of Methods of Determining Weight or Average Thickness of Tin or Tin-Coated Copper and Brass. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- HARPER, W. E.**  
Protection of Lighting Fittings Against Weathering and Corrosion. With C. A. Morton. No. 6, 16 (June)
- HARRIS, JAY C.**  
Evaluation of Surface-Active Agents. No. 5, 30 (May)  
Films and Surface Cleanliness. No. 3, 30 (March)
- HARRIS, J. E.**  
Under-Water Paints and the Fouling of Ships. With W. A. D. Forbes. No. 3, 36 (March)
- HARRIS, J. J.**  
Chlorination in the Food Plant. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- HARRISON, W. N.**  
Review of an Investigation of Ceramic Coatings for Metallic Turbine Parts and Other High-Temperature Applications. With D. G. Moore and J. C. Richmond. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- HART, P.**  
Use of Magnesium for Cathodic Protection of the Katy Pipe Line. With O. Osburn. No. 3, 24 (March)
- HART, W. B.**  
Preventing the Fouling of Cooling Waters Reduces Plant's Waste Disposal Costs. No. 5, 32 (May)
- HASLEM, M.**  
Test for Hydrogen Embrittlement and Its Application to 17 Percent Chromium, 1 Percent Carbon Stainless Steel Wire—TP1954. With C. A. Zapffe. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)

**HASSE, L. W.**

Corrosion and the Formation of Protective Coatings in Water Practice. No. 7, 34 (July)

**HAUSNER, HENRY H.**

New Ceramic Combines Ceramic Materials and Powdered Metals. Parts I and II. No. 6, 22 (June)

**HAWKINS, G. A.**

Stress-Rupture Characteristics of Various Steels in Steam at 1200° F. With J. T. Agnew and H. L. Solberg. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)

**HEDGES, E. E.**

Some New Aspects of the Protection of Steel by Tin and Tin Alloy Castings. With W. E. Hoare. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)

Tin Undercoat Improves Corrosion-Resistance of Painted Steel. With L. A. Jordan. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)

**HEDVALL, J. A.**

Effect of Supersonic Waves on Surface Reaction of Metals (Copper and Iron). No. 4, 18 (April)

**HEINEMANN, G.**

Corrosion of Steel by Gaseous Chlorine. With F. G. Garrison and P. A. Haber. No. 3, 25 (March)

**HEMINGWAY, H. L.**

Effect of Crankcase Ventilation on Engine Deposits. With H. L. Moir. No. 7, 12 (July)

**HENDERSON, J. J.**

Corrosion Protection of Flying Boats. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)

**HENISCH, H. K.**

Metal Rectifier Developments—Possible Applications of Titanium Dioxide. No. 6, 18 (June)

**HERSTEIN, F. E.**

Corrosion Forum. With O. S. True, Frederick L. Hunter, H. C. Esgar, D. F. Siddall and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (April)

**HERWIG, ROBERT S.**

Black Anodic Coatings on Aluminum Alloys. No. 4, 22 (April)

**HICKMAN, J. W.**

An Electron Diffraction Study of Oxide Films Formed on Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, Chromium and Copper at High Temperature—TP2068. With Earl A. Gulbransen. No. 4, 9 (April)

Oxide Films Formed on Alloys at Moderate Temperatures. With Earl A. Gulbransen and R. T. Phelps. No. 6, 26 (June)

**HILDEBRAND, G.**

Electrolytic Polishing and Its Applicability in the Preparation of Metallographic Specimens. With E. Lowgren. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)

**HILL, W. R.**

Measurement of Cathodic Protection Currents in Submarine Pipelines. No. 5, 21 (May)

**HILLIARD, D. A.**

Evaluation of Protective Coatings. No. 5, 20 (May)

**HINCKLE, D. A.**

Corrosion of Feed Screws of Small Underfed Stokers. With R. A. Sherman and J. F. Foster. No. 7, 15 (July)

**HISKEY, D. R.**

Maintenance of Oil Field Equipment. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)

**HOAR, T. P.**

Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples. No. 7, 23 (July)

**HOARE, W. E.**

Some New Aspects of the Protection of Steel by Tin and Tin Alloy Coatings. With E. E. Hedges. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)

**HOCK, R. L.**

Corrosion Problems in High-Pressure Distillate Wells. No. 11, 22 (Nov.)

**HOLDEN, H. A.**

Phosphate Processes as a Pre-Treatment for Metal Finishing. No. 4, 22 (April)

**HOLLER, H. D.**

Corrosion Ratings for Metals. With R. A. Frye. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)

**HOLLOMAN, JOHN, H.**

Problem of Fracture. Failure of Welded Steel Structures and Recommended Research. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)

Effects of Microstructure on the Mechanical Properties of Steel. With L. D. Jaffa, D. E. McCarthy and M. R. Norton. No. 7, 27 (July)

**HOLMBERG, M. E.**

Some Metallurgical Observations with Respect to Corrosion in Distillate Wells. No. 7, 24 (July)

**HOOD, D. M.**

Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of Instrument Lubricants. With G. E. Barker, G. E. Alter, Jr., C. E. McKnight and J. R. McKlveen. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)

**HOOVER, CHARLES P.**

Failures of Domestic Hot Water Storage Tanks. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)

**HOWARD, T. W.**

Removal of Deposits from Steam-Turbine Steam Passages. With G. B. Warren. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)

**HOWAT, JOHN**

Zinc Spraying. No. 5, 19 (May)

**HOYT, S. L.**

Summary Report on the Joint EEI-AEIC Investigation of Graphitization of Piping. With R. D. Williams and A. M. Hall. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)

**HUBBELL, W. G.**

Carbon Absorption of 18-8 Stainless Steel. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)

Effect of Stabilizing and Stress Relief Heat Treatment Upon Welded 18-8 Stainless Steel. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)

**HUDSON, J. C.**

Corrosion of Iron and Steel and Its Prevention. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)

Formulation of Anticorrosive Compositions for Ship Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel. With F. F. Derby. No. 6, 21 (June)

Formulation of Anti-Corrosive Compositions for Ships' Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel. With F. F. Fancutt. No. 5, 20 (May)

Protection of Iron and Steel by Metallic Coatings: Results of Five Years' Exposure Tests. With T. A. Banfield. No. 11, 13 (Nov.)

**HUNTER, FREDERICK L.**

Corrosion Forum. With O. S. True, H. C. Esgar, D. F. Siddall, F. E. Herstein and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (April)

**IMHOFF, W. G.**

Effect of Lead in Hot-Dip Galvanizing Baths. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)

Review of Inhibitors. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)

**INGELS, G. H.**

Erosion (of Pump Impeller) Proved by Laboratory Test. No. 4, 18 (April)

**IZGARYSHEV, N. A.**

The Mutual Displacement of Metals from Vapors of Their Salts and the Application of These Processes to the Protection of Metals. No. 6, 21 (June)

**JACKSON, L. R.**

Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin. With H. M. Banta and R. C. McMaster. No. 2, 30 (Feb.)

Progress Report on Drill String Research. With H. M. Banta and R. C. McMaster. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)

**JACOBSEN, F.**

Corrosion of Tin Containers. With O. A. Ronold and K. Stokke. No. 6, 32 (June)

**JACQUET, M. P.**

Contribution to the Micrographic Examination of Copper. Revealing of Inclusion, Cold-Hardening, Recrystallization and Microfissures. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)

Dec.,

**JAFFA, L. D.**

The char-

loma

**JAHRN, A.**

Atm

Resh

**JAMES, J.**

Prot

Mag

**JENIC, J.**

Effe

of M

19 (

**JEWEL, J.**

An

Glaz

**JOHN, J.**

Dete

S. J.

**JONES, J.**

Meta

Facti

**JONES, J.**

Test

blitti

W. 1

**JONES, J.**

Vari

Mag

No.

**JORDA, J.**

Tin

P of P

16 (

**JUSTI, J.**

Test

blitti

E. N

**JUSVI, J.**

Corro

J. M

28 (

**KANT, J.**

Stud

to G

**KARIU, J.**

Cont

Mate

minu

Alloy

**KARPI, J.**

Over

Hydr

**KARST, J.**

Adhe

21 (

**KATSE, J.**

On t

comp

(Mar

**KATZ, J.**

Carbo

System

(Jan

**KEET, J.**

Some

Stear

**KELLY, J.**

(Apr

**KENNI, J.**

Deter

W. C

**KERNS, J.**

Corro

(July

**KERR, J.**

Elect

Coati

stiar



- JAFFA, L. D.**  
The Effects of Microstructures on the Mechanical Properties of Steel. With J. H. Holman, and D. E. McCarthy. No. 7, 27 (July)
- JAHN, A. P.**  
Atmospheric Corrosion Tests of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Wires. No. 3, 22 (March)
- JAMES, J. R.**  
Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms with Magnesium. With R. L. Featherly. No. 6, 17 (June)
- JENICEK, L.**  
Effect of Spray Technique Upon the Porosity of Metal Coatings. With A. Glazunow. No. 5, 19 (May)
- JEWELL, H. W.**  
An Engineer Discusses Merits of Ceramic Glazed Clay Pipe. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- JOHNSON, W. C.**  
Deterioration of Analytical Weights. With S. J. Kennedy. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- JONES, A. B.**  
Metallographic Observations of Ball Bearing Fatigue Phenomena. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- JONES, E. N.**  
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor. With W. H. Justice. No. 7, 23 (July)
- JONES, E. R. W.**  
Variation in Corrosion Properties Over Two Magnesium Alloy Sheets. With M. K. Petch. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- JORDAN, L. A.**  
Tin Undercoat Improves Corrosion-Resistance of Painted Steel. With E. S. Hedges. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)
- JUSTICE, W. H.**  
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor. With E. N. Jones. No. 7, 23 (July)
- JUSVINSKAYA, P. I.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steels. With J. M. Margolin and C. M. Sachnovitch. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- KANTER, J. J.**  
Studies on Susceptibility of Casting Steels to Graphitization. No. 2, 30 (Feb.)
- KARIUS, A.**  
Contribution to the Question of Changes in Materials Under Fatigue Stress. (Brass, Aluminum, Duralumin, Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloy Steels). No. 7, 27 (July)
- KARPEN, V.**  
Overvoltage in Electrolysis. The Cases of Hydrogen and Oxygen. No. 7, 22 (July)
- KARSTEN, E.**  
Adhesion of Paint Films on Metal. No. 5, 21 (May)
- KATSEN, I. S.**  
On the Corrosion of Condenser Tubes Accompanying the Removal of Scale. No. 3, 26 (March)
- KATZ, D. L.**  
Carbon Dioxide in a Natural Gas-Condensate System. With F. H. Poettmann. No. 1, 3 (Jan.)
- KEETH, J. A.**  
Some Corrosion Problems Encountered in Steam Plant Operation. No. 5, 18 (May)
- KELLY, R. W.**  
Water Treatment in Refineries. No. 4, 24 (April)
- KENNEDY, S. J.**  
Deterioration of Analytical Weights. With W. C. Johnson. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- KERNS, E. E.**  
Corrosion of Refinery Equipment. No. 7, 31 (July)
- KERR, R.**  
Electro-Tinplate. Part II—The Influence of Coating Thickness on the Porosity and Resistance to Corrosion of Electro-Tinplate. With R. M. Angeles and K. W. Caulfield. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- KERR, S. L.**  
Cavitation and Its Effect on Turbines and Pumps. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- KETCHUM, B. H.**  
Action of Antifouling Paints. Maintenance of the Leaching Rate of Antifouling Paints: Formulated with Insoluble, Impermeable Matrices. With J. D. Ferry. No. 3, 32 (March)
- KHANNA, M. L.**  
Corrosion of Iron by Water-in-Oil Emulsions. With L. C. Verman. No. 4, 13 (April)
- KHMELNITSKAYA, R. H.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Aluminum Welds in Nitric Acid. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)
- KING, A. R.**  
Treatment of Iron and Steel Used in Building Construction. No. 5, 19 (May)
- KING, R.**  
Grain Boundaries in Metals. With G. J. Metcalfe, P. J. E. Forsyth and B. Chalmers. No. 7, 29 (July)
- KIRKBRIDE, C. G.**  
Desalting of Petroleum With Fiberglass Packing. No. 2, 32 (Feb.)
- KIRTCHIK, H.**  
Intergranular Corrosion Determination. No. 7, 30 (July)
- KITTEL, J. H.**  
Crystal Structure at Room Temperature of Eight Forged Heat-Resisting Alloys. No. 6, 37 (June)
- KITTELBERGER, W. W.**  
Water Immersion Testing of Metal Protective Paints. With A. C. Elm. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)
- KOCH, H.**  
Improvement of the Notch Impact Resistance of Gas-Welded Joints. With A. Matting. No. 4, 16 (April)
- KOLIN, H.**  
Tropical Moisture and Fungi; Problems and Solutions. With E. S. McLarn, H. Oster and A. Neumann. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- KOTUKHOVA, G. I.**  
Effect of Electrolytic Deposits of Chromium and Nickel on the Oxidation of Iron at High Temperatures With V. I. Arkharov and E. I. Redkina. No. 4, 8 (April)
- KRANIER, H.**  
The Constitution Diagram of Nitrogen-Containing Chromium-Nickel Steels. With M. Nowak-Leoville. No. 6, 34 (June)
- KRANERT, W.**  
Structure Changes of Metals by Cold Working (According to Electron Interference Studies). With H. Raether. No. 7, 33 (July)
- KRASUSCHIKOV, A. I.**  
Solution of Copper in Nitric Acid. With I. V. Dedova. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- KRAUSE, H.**  
Rust Protection by Galvanizing. Durability of Electrolytically Galvanized Pipes and Armatures in Cold and Hot Water. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- KREGER, C. H.**  
Metal-Clad Unit-Type Switchgear for 33-Kv Service. No. 4, 18 (April)
- KRENIG, V. O.**  
Descaling of Steel by Acid Pickling. With Ye. M. Zaretski. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- KRISHNAMURTHI, K. G.**  
On the Mechanism of the Corrosion of Magnesium Alloys. No. 4, 9 (April)
- KRISHNAMURTHI, K. G.**  
Anticorrosive Action of the Oxalic Acid Series. With S. S. Bhatnagar. No. 4, 13 (April)

- KUEBLER, W. P.**  
Rusting Characteristics of Turbine Lubricating Oils. No. 6, 24 (June)
- KUZNETSOV, A. M.**  
Sulfide Sulfate Corrosion of Cements. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- LACOMBE, P.**  
New Micrographic Applications of Corrosion Figures on Refined Aluminum. With L. Beaupard. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)  
Physico-Chemical Study of the Decomposition of Some Solid Solutions of Aluminum. No. 6, 24 (June)
- LAFUMA, H.**  
Corrosion of Aluminum Pipes. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- LaGRANGE, E.**  
Experimental Study of Some Corrosion Phenomena of Zinc. No. 5, 24 (May)
- LAQUE, F. L.**  
Corrosion in Crevices. With L. R. Voight and E. H. Wyche. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)  
Rolled Stainless Steels. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)  
Some Case Histories of Corrosion Problems in Chemical Process Equipment. With W. Z. Friend. No. 5, 21 (May)
- LARRABEE, C. P.**  
Corrosion of Steels in Marine Atmosphere and in Sea Water. No. 11, 9 (Nov.)  
Corrosion of Ferrous Materials. No. 3, 22 (March)  
Effect of Composition and Environment on Corrosion of Iron and Steel. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)
- LARSON, T. E.**  
Corrosion in Vertical Turbine Pumps. No. 6, 17, (June)
- LAUDERMILK, J. I.**  
Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico. No. 9, 14 (Sept.)
- LAWSON, D. H.**  
Zinc-Yellow—A Corrosion-Inhibitive Pigment. With W. F. Spengeman. No. 4, 12 (April)
- LEBROCC, L. F.**  
Hydrogen Overvoltage as a Factor in the Corrosion of Metallic Couples. With H. C. Cocks. No. 4, 9 (April)
- LEEDOM, Laurie M.**  
Graphitic Corrosion of Cast Iron. No. 7, 30 (July)
- LEGAT, A.**  
Transformation of Austenite in Carbon Steels of the Pearlitic Type. With R. Mitsche. No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- LES, H.**  
Hydrogen in Steel. With J. H. Andrew, A. K. Mallik and A. G. Quarrell. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- LEVIN, J.**  
Non-Ferrous Metals Aid in Steel's Use. No. 7, 17 (July)
- LEWIS, W. M.**  
Ground Water Supply and Its Production. No. 5, 32 (May)
- LEWIS, W. R.**  
The Value of Tin on a Can. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- LIBERTHSON, L.**  
Bacterial Deterioration of Cutting Oil Emulsions. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- LILL, J. R.**  
Recent Developments on Corrosion Control. With S. T. Powell and H. E. Bacon. No. 7, 35 (July)
- LIPSTATE, P. H., JR.**  
Penetron Detection of Corrosion Inside Distillate Producing Equipment. With F. B. Gordon. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- LIVINGSTONE, H.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys Under Various Accelerated Atmospheric Conditions. With R. R. Rogers and D. A. Tetu. No. 6, 16 (June)
- LLOYD, W. S.**  
Surface Preparation and Drill Pipe Fatigue Failure. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)
- LOGAN, KIRK H.**  
Underground Corrosion. No. 7, 30 (July)
- LORIG, C. H.**  
Causes and Prevention of Inter-granular Fracture in Cast Steel. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- LOTZ, R. K.**  
What Cemented Carbides Offer the Designer. No. 3, 44 (March)
- LOWGREN, E.**  
Electrolytic Polishing and Its Applicability in the Preparation of Metallographic Specimens. With G. Hildebrand. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- LUSTMAN, B.**  
Oxidation Resistant Alloys. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)  
The Resistance of Metals to Scaling. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- LWOWSKI**  
Chromium Plating as Protection Against Corrosion (Chromuberzüge Als Korrosionsschutz). With Werner. No. 7, 18 (July)
- LYTLE, A. R.**  
Localized Surfacing Combats Wear, Corrosion. No. 3, 36 (March)
- LYTLE, C. M.**  
Steel-Tower Corrosion Presents a Problem. No. 4, 20 (April)
- MAAK, CHARLES H.**  
Some Observations on the Effect of Oxygen on Carbon in Steel. With Leslie Fine. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- MABLE, L.**  
Polishing Technique. No. 5, 32 (May)
- MacDONALD, J. T.**  
Corrosion in Briner Economizers. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- MACHU, W.**  
Layer Theory of Passivity. Theory of Inhibitors and Phosphatization. No. 4, 13 (April)
- MacKENZIE, J. T.**  
Control of Galvanic Corrosion of Iron. With C. K. Donoho. No. 6, 30 (June)
- MAHLA, E. M.**  
Passivation of Stainless Steel. With N. A. Neilssen. No. 3, 25 (March)
- MALLIK, A. K.**  
Hydrogen in Steel. With J. H. Andrew, H. Les, and A. G. Quarrell. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- MALLS, E. E.**  
Cadmium Plate and Passivated Cadmium-Plate Coatings. No. 11, 12 (Nov.)
- MALM, CARL J.**  
Gel Lacquer Technique for Protective Coating. With Harold L. Smith, Jr. No. 3, 30 (March)
- MAMET, A. P.**  
Acid-Proof Coatings for Water-Conditioning Installations. No. 6, 21 (June)
- MARCHAND, J. F.**  
DDT as a Marine Antifouling Agent. No. 3, 36 (March)
- MARDEN, J. W.**  
Effect of Working on the Physical Properties of Molybdenum. With D. M. Wroughton. No. 4, 14 (April)
- MARGOLIN, J. M.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steels. With C. M. Sachnovitch and P. I. Jusvinskaya. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- MARSHALL, D. I.**  
Corrosion Studies on Electrolytic Chromium. With N. Hackerman. No. 2, 18 (Feb.)
- MATHES, K. N.**  
Electrolytic Corrosion—Methods of Evaluating Insulating Materials Used in Tropical Service. With B. H. Thompson. No. 3, 24 (March)
- MATTING, A.**  
Improvement of the Notch Impact Resistance of Gas-Welded Joints. With H. Koch. No. 4, 16 (April)

- MAYNE, J. E. O.**  
Protective Action of Lead Compounds. No. 5, 19 (May)  
Use of Metallic Pigments in the Preparation of Protective Paints. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- McADAM, D. J., JR.**  
Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Mechanical Properties of Monel and Copper. With D. H. Woodard and G. W. Geil. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- McARTHUR, D. E.**  
Effects of Microstructure on the Mechanical Properties of Steel. With J. H. Holloman, L. D. Jaffa and M. R. Norton. No. 7, 27 (July)
- McCONVILLE, H. A.**  
Aspects of Grease Corrosion. No. 6, 22 (June)
- McCUTCHAN, A.**  
Investigation of Graphitization at Detroit. With R. M. Van Duzer and I. A. Rohig. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- McDONALD, H. J.**  
Polarization Studies of Inhibitor Action. With R. D. Misch. No. 2, 21 (Feb.)  
Relation of Strain Aging to the Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel. With J. T. Waher. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)  
Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel, Discussion of Contributed Criticism. With J. T. Waher. No. 8, 30 (Aug.)
- McGUIRE, FRANCIS T.**  
Low-Temperature Behavior of Ferritic Steels. With H. W. Gillett. No. 2, 24 (Feb.)
- McILHINNEY, A. E.**  
Manufacture of DDT—First Made in Ton Lots at the Chemical Warfare Laboratories in Ottawa. With J. Neil and A. K. Ames. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)
- McINTOSH, W., JR.**  
Kraft Mill Maintenance. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- McKILVEEN, J. R.**  
Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of Instrument Lubricants. With G. E. Barker, G. E. Alter, Jr., C. E. McKnight and D. M. Hood. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- McKNIGHT, C. E.**  
Comprehensive Laboratory Testing of Instrument Lubricants With G. E. Barker, G. E. Alter, Jr., J. R. McKilveen and D. M. Hood. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- McLARN, E. S.**  
Tropical Moisture and Fungi: Problems and Solutions. With H. Oster, H. Kolin and A. Neumann. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- McMASTER, R. C.**  
Progress Report on Drill String Research. With L. R. Jackson and H. M. Banta. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)  
Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin. With L. R. Jackson and H. M. Banta. No. 2, 20 (Feb.)
- McRAVEN, C. H.**  
Cathodic Protection. No. 6, 18 (June)
- MEARS, R. B.**  
Cathodic Protection of Steel Water Tanks Using Aluminum Anodes. With L. P. Sudrablin. No. 7, 34 (July)  
Condenser Tubes of Aluminum Alloy. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)  
Designing to Prevent Corrosion. With R. H. Brown. No. 9, 14 (Sept.)  
Resistance of Aluminum-Base Alloys to Marine Exposures. With R. H. Brown. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- MENAU, P. L.**  
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells. With P. P. Spafford. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- METCALF, A. W.**  
Survey of the Steel Corrosion Problem. No. 7, 33 (July)
- METCALFE, G. J.**  
Grain Boundaries in Metals. With P. J. E. Forsyth, R. King and B. Chalmers. No. 7, 29 (July)  
Intercrystalline Corrosion of Aluminum-Magnesium Alloy Rivets. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- MEWER, K. F.**  
Significance and Evaluation of Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels. With K. F. Daevs and E. H. Schulz. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- MEYERHERM, C. F.**  
Corrosion of Underground Structures in Gas Plants. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- MEYROWITZ, E.**  
Effect of Xylidines on the Corrosiveness of Aircraft Engine Oil. With W. T. Olson. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- MILLER, M. C.**  
Galvanic Couples and Cathodic Protection. No. 3, 23 (March)
- MILLER, N. F.**  
Wetting of Steel Surfaces by Esters of Unsaturated Fatty Acids. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- MILNER, O. I.**  
Application of Colorimetry to the Analysis of Corrosion-Resistant Steels. Photometric Determination of Copper. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- MISCH, R. D.**  
Polarization Studies of Inhibitor Action. With H. J. McDonald. No. 2, 21 (Feb.)
- MITCHELL, N. W.**  
A Study of the Corrosion of Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes. No. 6, 16 (June)
- MITSCHE, R.**  
Transformation of Austenite in Carbon Steels of the Pearlitic Type. With A. Legat. No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- MOIR, H. L.**  
Effect of Crankcase Ventilation on Engine Deposits. With H. L. Hemingway. No. 7, 12 (July)
- MOLINS, W. E.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Chromium-Plated and Surface Conditioned 13-Percent Chromium Steel. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- MONCRIEF, R. S.**  
Experience Shows Amines Stop Corrosion. With M. E. Dreyfus. No. 11, 28 (Nov.)
- MONDON, M.**  
Electrolytic Polishing—Method of Superfinishing. No. 9, 18 (Sept.)
- MONTECELLI, M.**  
Aluminum-Magnesium-Silicon Alloys. The Influence of the Silicon Content, and of the Corrective Elements Manganese, Chromium, and Titanium on the Tensile Properties and the Corrosion Resistance. With C. Panseri. No. 6, 34 (June)
- MOORE, D. G.**  
Review of an Investigation of Ceramic Coatings for Metallic Turbine Parts and other High-Temperature Applications. With W. N. Harrison and J. C. Richmond. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- MORGAN, G.**  
A Note on the Interior Surfaces of Milk Pipe Lines in Pasteurization Plants. With J. Boag. No. 7, 19 (July)
- MORROGH, H.**  
Graphite Formation in Cast Irons and in Nickel-Carbon and Cobalt-Carbon Alloys. With W. J. Williams. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- MORROW, M.**  
Further Observation of Graphitization in Aluminum-Killed Carbon-Molybdenum-Steel Steam Piping. With R. W. Emerson. No. 5, 28 (May)
- MORTON, B. B.**  
Resistance of Some Nickel-Containing Alloys to West Texas Crudes. No. 9, 16 (Sept.)

- MORTON, C. A.**  
Protection of Lighting Fittings Against Weathering and Corrosion. With W. E. Harper. No. 6, 16 (June)
- MOSELEY, D. L.**  
Notch Effects in High-Strength Aluminum-Alloy Spar Caps. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)
- MOTT, N. F.**  
Atomic Physics and the Strength of Metals. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- MOZER, RICHARD A.**  
Technical Developments of 1946. No. 7, 25 (July)
- MULCAHY, B. A.**  
Effects of an Increase in the Concentration of Ethylene Dibromide in a Leaded Fuel on Lead Deposition, Corrosion of Exhaust Valves, and Knock-Limited Power. With M. A. Zipkin. No. 7, 14 (July)
- MULLER, R.**  
Metallic Diffusion into Iron in the Solid State from Sprayed Coatings. With P. Bardenheuer. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- MUNDY, C. W. A.**  
Drying Oils, Driers, and Varnishes. With J. H. Greaves. No. 5, 20 (May)
- MURRAY, W.**  
Fuel Economy Discussions, Part VI. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)  
Metal Corrosion by Water and Steam. No. 4, 26 (April)
- MUTCHLER, WILLARD**  
Marine Exposure Tests on Stainless Steel Sheet. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- NEIL, J.**  
Manufacture of DDT—First Made in Ton Lots at the Chemical Warfare Laboratories in Ottawa. With A. K. Ames and A. E. McIlhinney. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)
- NEILSSEN, N. A.**  
Passivation of Stainless Steel. With E. M. Mahla. No. 3, 25 (March)
- NELSON, C. E.**  
Corrosion Stability of Magnesium Alloys. With J. D. Hanawalt. No. 2, 17 (Feb.)
- NELSON, W. L.**  
Refiner's Notebook—Exchanger Tubes. No. 3, 40 (March)
- NEUMANN, A.**  
Tropical Moisture and Fungi: Problems and Solutions. With E. S. McLarn, H. Oster and H. Kolln. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- NEUMARK, H. R.**  
Electrolytic Fluorine Production in Germany. No. 8, 16 (Aug.)
- NEUNZIG, H.**  
On the Influence of Surface Treatment of Pure and Super-Pure Aluminum Components, with Special Reference to Water Pipes. With H. Wolf. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- NEWELL, H. D.**  
Properties and Characteristics of 27 Chrome-Iron. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- NIELSEN, C.**  
Method of Evaluating Alkali Cleaners. No. 2, 34 (Feb.)
- NILSSON, G.**  
The Time-Temperature Relation for the Solution of Zinc in Dilute Sulfuric Acid. No. 5, 22 (May)
- NORTH, H. E.**  
Notch Sensitivity in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. Theoretical Aspects. With L. Schapiro. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- NORTON, M. R.**  
Effects of Microstructure on the Mechanical Properties of Steel. With J. H. Holloman, L. D. Jaffa and D. E. McCarthy. No. 7, 27 (July)
- NOWAK-LEOVILLE, M.**  
The Constitution Diagram of Nitrogen-Containing Chromium Nickel Steels. With H. Krainer. No. 6, 34 (June)
- OCHIEANO, MARIO L.**  
Effects of Corrosion on Spot Welded 75ST Alclad Alloy. No. 5, 30 (May)
- OKNIN, I.**  
Electrochemical Investigation of the Corrosion of Metals (Iron, Lead) in Acid Media in the Presence of Oxidizing Agents. No. 7, 21 (July)
- OLDT, L. M.**  
Use of Magnesium Anodes for Cathodic Protection. No. 2, 12 (Feb.)
- OLLARD, E. A.**  
Deposition of Metal on Plastics. With E. B. Smith. No. 5, 20 (May)
- OLMSTEAD, P. S.**  
Tracking Troubles in Atmospheric Corrosion Testing. With W. E. Campbell and H. G. Romig. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- OLSON, W. T.**  
Effect of Xylidines on the Corrosiveness of Aircraft Engine Oil. With E. Meyrowitz. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- O'NEILL, H.**  
Failures of Railway Materials by Fatigue. No. 10, 18 (Oct.)
- OROWAN, E.**  
Notch Brittleness and the Strength of Metals. No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- OSBORN, O.**  
Use of Magnesium for Cathodic Protection of the Katy Pipe Line. With P. Hart. No. 3, 24 (March)
- OSTER, H.**  
Tropical Moisture and Fungi: Problems and Solutions. With E. S. McLarn, H. Kolln and A. Neumann. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- PALEOLOG, E. N.**  
Electrochemistry of Protective Films on Metals. Investigation of the Behavior of Aluminum as a Cathode. With G. V. Akimov. No. 10, 14 (Oct.)
- PALLO, P. E.**  
Corrosion Control (in watermain) with Sodium Hexametaphosphate. No. 7, 36 (July)
- PANSER, C.**  
Aluminum-Magnesium-Silicon Alloys. The Influence of the Silicon Content, and the Correlative Elements Manganese, Chromium, and Titanium on the Tensile Properties and the Corrosion Resistance. With M. Monticelli. No. 6, 34 (June)
- PARKER, M. E., JR.**  
Application of Forced Drainage Attenuation Constant. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- PATERSON, J. R.**  
Silicon Resins in Protective and Decorative Finishes. No. 5, 19 (May)
- PATERSON, W.**  
Metallurgical Requirements for Manufacture of Corrosion-Resisting High-Strength Sheets of Aluminum-Zinc-Magnesium Alloys. No. 3, 38 (March)
- PATTY, F. A.**  
Environmental Control of Metal Processes. I and II. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- PEALE, L. F.**  
Mechanism of Metal Cleaning. With S. Spring. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)
- PETCH, M. K.**  
Variation in Corrosion Properties Over Two Magnesium Alloy Sheets. With E. R. W. Jones. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- PETERMANN, R.**  
Chemistry and Morphology of Films in Corrosion Studies with Zinc. With W. Feitknecht. No. 6, 24 (June)
- PETERS, E. F.**  
Alloys Beat the Heat. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)
- PETERSON, F. A.**  
Effect of Coefficient of Expansion of Ground and Cover-Coat Enamels on Thermal-Shock and Impact Resistance. With A. I. Andrews. No. 5, 19 (May)

- PETRI, H. G.**  
Stress Corrosion in Light Alloys. With G. Siebel and H. Vosskuhler. No. 4, 18 (April)
- PETTINGILL, FRANCIS L.**  
Blast Cleaning Materials. Methods and Equipment. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- PHAIR, R. J.**  
Pocket-Type Adhesion Tester for Organic Coatings. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- PHILIPS, R. T.**  
Oxide Films Formed on Alloys at Moderate Temperatures. With Earl A. Gulbransen and J. W. Hickman. No. 6, 26 (June)
- PHILLIPS, F. J.**  
Quantitative Evaluation of Intergranular Corrosion of 18-8 Titanium. No. 6, 38 (June)
- PHIPPS, H. K.**  
The Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipe Line Systems. No. 6, 30 (June)
- PLATSCHEK, H.**  
Corrosion in Buttner Rotary Dryers (for Brown-Coal Briquettes). No. 3, 27 (March)
- PICKETT, D. L.**  
Oleophobic Monolayers. I. Films Absorbed from Solution in Non-Polar Liquids. With W. A. Zisman and W. C. Bigelow. No. 7, 26 (July)
- PIEPER, J.**  
Coatings for Fuel Oil Containers. No. 5, 20 (May)
- PILLZ, G. D.**  
Rust Preventive Oils. With F. F. Farley. No. 2, 21 (Feb.)
- PLEASANCE, B.**  
Corrosion of Water Heaters. With N. Booth, G. H. Fuldge and P. C. Davidge. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- POETTMANN, F. H.**  
Carbon Dioxide in a Natural Gas-Condensate System. With D. L. Katz. No. 1, 3 (Jan.)
- POLUSHKIN, E. P.**  
Corrosion of Yellow Brass Pipes in Domestic Hot-Water Systems—A Metallographic Study. With Henry L. Shuldener. No. 7, 35 (July)
- POMERAT, C. M.**  
The Influence of Textures and Composition of Surface on the Attachment of Sedentary Marine Organisms. With C. M. Weiss. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- POPE, ROBERT**  
Attenuation of Forced Drainage Effects on Long Uniform Structures. No. 7, 13 (July)
- PORTEVIN, A.**  
Hydrogen in Metals. No. 7, 28 (July)
- POST, HERSCHEL E.**  
Roller Coating Aluminum. No. 5, 18 (May)
- POWELL, A. S.**  
Reactions with Steel Compounds Containing Chemical Groups Used in Lubricant Additives. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)
- POWELL, S. T.**  
Acid Cleaning of Boilers and Auxiliary Equipment. No. 6, 32 (June)  
Corrosion Control. No. 4, 26 (April)  
Recent Developments on Corrosion Control. With H. E. Bacon and J. R. Lill. No. 7, 35 (July)
- PRANGE, F. A.**  
Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion. Part I. No. 4, 11 (April)  
Corrosion in Hydrofluoric Acid Alkylation. With R. A. Findlay. No. 3, 28 (March)  
Learn the A-B-Cs of Corrosion if you would Get Longer Life from your Equipment. Part II. No. 4, 11 (April)
- PRAY, H. A.**  
Modified Chromic Acid Anodizing Process for Aluminum. With C. J. Slunder. No. 3, 25 (March)
- PRICE, H. A.**  
Corrosion in the Water Industry. No. 4, 28 (April)
- QUARRELL, A. G.**  
Hydrogen in Steel. With J. H. Andrew, H. Les, and A. K. Mallik. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- RADLEY, W. G.**  
Some Practical Instances of Corrosion of Nonferrous Metals in Telecommunications Apparatus. No. 2, 29 (Feb.)
- RAETHER, H.**  
Structure Changes of Metals by Cold Working (According to Electron Interference Studies). With W. Kranert. No. 7, 33 (July)
- RAGGIO, J. A.**  
Corrosive Action of Water on Lead. Method of Determination of Lead in Water. No. 4, 26 (April)
- RANKIN, A. C.**  
Supersonic Flaw Detector and Its Applications in the Sheet Metal Industries. No. 4, 14 (April)
- REAVELL, BRIAN N.**  
Chemistry and Mechanism of Steel Pickling. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- REDKINA, E. I.**  
Effect of Electrolytic Deposits of Chromium and Nickel on the Oxidation of Iron at High Temperatures. With V. I. Arkharov and G. I. Kotukhova. No. 4, 8 (April)
- RESCHKE, L.**  
Corrosion of Light-Metal Screws in Pressed Phenol Resin. With K. Geler. No. 7, 28 (July)
- RHINES, F. N.**  
Internal Oxidation. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- RICHMOND, J. C.**  
Review of an Investigation of Ceramic Coatings for Metallic Turbine Parts and other High-Temperature Applications. With W. N. Harrison and D. G. Moore. No. 11, 15 (Nov.)
- RILEY, GORDON A.**  
Action of Antifouling Paints. Solubilities of Antifouling Toxics in Sea Water. With John D. Ferry. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- ROBINSON, H. A.**  
Magnesium Anodes for the Cathodic Protection of Underground Structures. No. 6, 18 (June)  
Magnesium as a Galvanic Anode. Some Factors Affect Its Performance. No. 3, 23 (March)
- ROGERS, R. R.**  
Accelerated Corrosion Testing of Protective and Decorative Coatings. No. 6, 22 (June)  
Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium and AZ80X Magnesium Alloy Castings Containing Small Proportions of Silver and Lead. With W. Dingley. No. 11, 26 (Nov.)  
Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys Under Various Accelerated Atmospheric Conditions. With D. A. Tetu and H. Livingstone. No. 6, 16 (June)
- ROGERS, WALTER F.**  
Corrosion Problems in the Petroleum Production and Pipe Line Industry. No. 6, 28 (June)  
Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. With Harry E. Waldrup. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- ROHIG, I. A.**  
Investigation of Graphitization at Detroit. With R. M. Van Duzer and A. McCutchan. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- BOLAND, C. T.**  
Finish Durability Improved with Vitreous Phosphate Coating. With H. I. Rosenbloom. No. 3, 34 (March)
- ROMIG, H. G.**  
Tracking Troubles in Atmospheric Corrosion Testing. With P. S. Olmstead and W. E. Campbell. No. 9, 22 (Sept.)
- RONOLD, O. A.**  
Corrosion of Tin Containers. With F. Jacobsen and K. Stokke. No. 6, 32 (June)
- RONSEN, G. A.**  
Neoprene Linings for Chemical and Corrosion Protection. No. 2, 15 (Feb.)

- ROONEY, T. E.**  
Oxygen and Hydrogen in Steel Weld Metal—Methods of Determination. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)
- ROSENBERG, SAMUEL J.**  
Stabilization of 18% Chromium-8% Nickel Corrosion-Resisting Steel. No. 2, 32 (Feb.)
- ROSENBLUM, H. I.**  
Finish Durability Improved with Vitreous Phosphate Coating. With C. T. Roland. No. 3, 34 (March)
- RUDD, H. W.**  
Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part I. No. 7, 17 (July)  
Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part II. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)  
Marine Corrosion and Fouling. Part III. No. 7, 17 (July)
- RUHL, F. F.**  
Carbon-Graphite Mechanical Parts. No. 3, 42 (March)
- RUSSELL, W. S.**  
Phosphate Coating of Aluminum. With R. C. Gibson. No. 5, 17 (May)
- RUTHEWIT, K.**  
Contribution on the Chemical Corrosion (by Lactic Acid) of Zinc Alloys. No. 6, 19 (June)
- SACHNOVITCH, C. M.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Steels. With J. M. Margolin and P. I. Jusvinskaya. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- SACHS, G.**  
Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of Static Notch-Bar Tensile Test. With L. J. Ebert and W. F. Brown, Jr. No. 7, 28 (July)
- SAGE, S. A. J.**  
Aluminum Copper Alloys. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)  
Effect of Alloying Constituents in Light Metals. No. 6, 34 (June)  
Complex Aluminum Alloys. No. 9, 15 (Sept.)
- SALTYKOV, S. A.**  
Determination of the Boundaries of Structural Elements in Metallographic Analysis. No. 7, 33 (July)
- SCHABEN, L.**  
Intergranular Corrosion of Chrome-Manganese Steels. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- SCHAPIRO, L.**  
Notch Sensitivity in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. Theoretical Aspects. With H. E. North. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- SCHAUB, C.**  
The Fatigue Strength and Notch-Sensitivity of Electric-Arc Weld Metal. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- SCHIKORR, G.**  
Detection of Pores in Paint Coatings by Electrical Means. Testing Lacquered Cans. No. 6, 32 (June)  
Weather-Resistance of Galvanized Steel Wires and Wire Ropes. No. 9, 11 (Sept.)
- SCHILLER, B. B.**  
Effect of Various Clays on Permeability of Ground-Coat Enamel Slips and Oxidation Behavior of Metal. With R. L. Cook. No. 11, 16 (Nov.)
- SCHILLING, E.**  
Corrosion on the Muothal-Iberg H. V. Transmission Line. No. 4, 18 (April)
- SCHRAEDER, R. J.**  
Estimating Chemical Piping Costs. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)  
Refinery Special Materials Solved Corrosion Problems at Oak Ridge. With A. de Haan. No. 7, 31 (July)
- SCHTEINBERG, S. S.**  
Influence of Thermal Stresses and Structural Transformations upon Dimensional Changes in Hardening. With S. A. Elgot. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- SCHULZ, E. H.**  
Significance and Evaluation of Atmospheric Corrosion Tests on Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels. With K. F. Daeves and K. F. Mewer. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- SCHULZE, ARTHUR P.**  
Preparing Iron and Steel for Bright Zinc Plating. No. 9, 20 (Sept.)  
Surface Preparation Practices for Finishing Aluminum. Part I. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- SCHURINGA, A.**  
A Magnetic Thickness Gage. No. 10, 26 (Oct.)
- SCOTT, B.**  
Chemical Engineering and Tar Products. No. 7, 15 (July)
- SEARS, G. W.**  
Weathering Effects on Magnesium Coatings. With L. R. Williams. No. 11, 14 (Nov.)
- SEELMEYER, G.**  
Rusting of Mild Steel in Contact with Copper. No. 1, 2 (Jan.)
- SEFING, F. G.**  
Gray Iron Wear Resistance. No. 1, 8 (Jan.)
- SENATOROFF, N. K.**  
Economics and Effectiveness of Cathodic Protection on Large Diameter Pipelines. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- SHELUDKO, M. K.**  
Accuracy of Corrosion Tests. With A. S. Afanas'ev. No. 1, 1 (Jan.)
- SHERMAN, R. A.**  
Corrosion of Feed Screws of Small Underfed Stokers. With J. P. Foster and D. A. Hinckle. No. 7, 15 (July)
- SHOCK, D. A.**  
Checking Corrosion of Oil Well Pipelines. With N. Hackerman. No. 7, 23 (July)  
Corrosion Studies in Natural Gas Condensate Wells. Protective Layers. With N. Hackerman. No. 2, 19 (Feb.)
- SHORT, E. H., JR.**  
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion. No. 2, 16 (Feb.)
- SHULDER, HENRY L.**  
Corrosion of Yellow Brass Pipes in Domestic Hot-Water Systems—A Metallographic Study. With E. P. Polushkin. No. 7, 35 (July)
- SIDDALL, D. F.**  
Corrosion Forum. With O. S. True, Frederick L. Hunter, H. C. Esgar, F. E. Herstein and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (April)
- SIEBEL, G.**  
Stress Corrosion in Light Alloys. With H. G. Petri and H. Vosskuhler. No. 4, 18 (April)
- SIMBAD, M. TEHORABDI**  
Mechanism of Corrosion Fatigue of Mild Steel. No. 9, 13 (Sept.)
- SIMPSON, N. H.**  
Before Specifying Magnesium. Study Processing Techniques. No. 2, 28 (Feb.)
- SISCO, F. T.**  
Cavitation—A Modern Metallurgical Problem. No. 4, 18 (April)
- SLAVINSKI, M. P.**  
Influence of Steel Sheet Linings in Molds Upon Crystallization of Steel Ingots. With L. R. Edelson and A. Ye Vol. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- SLUNDER, C. J.**  
Modified Chromic Acid Anodizing Process for Aluminum. With H. A. Pray. No. 3, 25 (March)
- SMITH, A. J.**  
Graphitization in Some Cast Steels. With J. B. Urban and J. W. Bolton. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)  
Some Stress-Corrosion Studies on Austenitic Cast Irons. With J. B. Urban and J. W. Bolton. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)
- SMITH, C. S.**  
Metals in Modern Society—Fundamental Research on Metals and Alloys a Must. No. 8, 28 (Aug.)
- SMITH, C. W.**  
Acidic Atmosphere Evaluation of Cleaning on the Corrosion of Steel. No. 3, 38 (March)

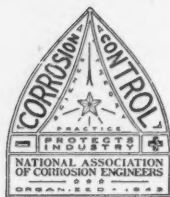


- SMITH, E. B.**  
Deposition of Metal on Plastics. With E. A. Oillard. No. 5, 29 (May)
- SMITH, G. V.**  
Comparative Graphitization of Some Low-Carbon Steels With and Without Molybdenum and Chromium. With S. H. Brambire and W. G. Benz. No. 5, 28 (May)
- SMITH, H. E., JR.**  
Corrosion Is No Accident. No. 5, 26 (May)
- SMITH, H. L., JR.**  
Gel Lacquer Technique for Protective Coating. With Carl J. Malm. No. 3, 30 (March)
- SMITH, L. W.**  
Corrosion Tests of Multi-Arc Welded High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. No. 4, 8, (April)
- SMITH, W. R.**  
Grain Boundary Penetrations by Liquid Metals. Part II.—Attack of Platinum Alloy Sparking Plugs by Molten Lead. With P. J. E. Forsyth. No. 6, 37 (June)
- SMITH, R. V.**  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part I. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)  
Sodium Chromate as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Gas-Condensate Wells. Part II. With C. K. Ellerts, H. A. Carlson, F. G. Archer and V. L. Barr. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- SOLBERG, H. L.**  
Stress-Rupture Characteristics of Various Steels in Steam at 122° F. With G. A. Hawkins and J. T. Agnew. No. 2, 27 (Feb.)
- SOWERBY, L. R.**  
Pipe Corrosion Caused by Air Lift. No. 2, 38 (Feb.)
- SPACHT, R. B.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Aluminum and Its Alloys. No. 4, 11 (April)
- SPAFFORD, P. P.**  
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells. With P. L. Menaul. No. 11, 20 (Nov.)
- SPELLER, F. N.**  
Reminiscences of Early Corrosion Research. No. 1, 5 (Jan.)
- SPENGEAN, W. F.**  
Zinc-Yellow—A Corrosion-Inhibitive Pigment. With D. H. Lawson. No. 4, 12 (April)
- SPERRY, W. A.**  
Gremlin of Sewage Plant. No. 7, 13 (July)
- SPITZ, A. W.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Steel and Cast Iron. No. 7, 29 (July)
- SPOWERS, WILLIAM H., JR.**  
Hot-Dip Galvanizing Practice. No. 5, 18 (May)
- SPRING, S.**  
Mechanism of Metal Cleaning. With L. F. Peale. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)
- SPOULE, D. O.**  
Supersonic Waves for Detecting Cracks in Steel. With C. H. Desch and W. J. Dawson. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- STANFORD, E. G.**  
Supersonic Method for the Detection of Internal Flaws. With H. W. Taylor. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- STANLEY, G. H.**  
Some Cases of Corrosion in Engineering Practice. With G. W. Bond. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- STARKEY, R. L.**  
Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil With Particular Consideration of the Soil Redox Potential as an Indicator of Corrosiveness. With K. M. Wight. No. 7, 30 (July)
- STAUDER, M.**  
Transformation of Iron by Bacteria in Water. No. 2, 36 (Feb.)
- STAUB, M.**  
Corrosion of Metals in Chloroform and Carbon Tetrachloride. No. 7, 13 (July)
- STEINBACH, A.**  
Corrosion in the Refrigerating Industry and Its Control. No. 1, 4 (Jan.)
- STEINBERG, F.**  
Protection Against Corrosion by Means of Chromium Diffusion Zones. With G. Becker and K. Daevies. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- STEVENS, E. M.**  
Corrosion of Watthour Meters in Ocean Beach Areas. With A. D. Trion. No. 5, 18 (May)
- STEVENSON, W. W.**  
Corrosion of Coke Cars. No. 7, 15 (July)
- STOKKE, K.**  
Corrosion of Tin Containers. With F. Jacobson and O. A. Ronold. No. 6, 32 (June)
- STRAUB, JOHN C.**  
Can Compression Stress Cause Fatigue Failure? No. 6, 35 (June)
- STRZELBA, H.**  
Detection of Pores in Protective Coatings. No. 5, 28 (May)
- STROHECKER, H. R.**  
Corrosion-Resistant Metal-Covered Rolls. No. 6, 18 (June)
- STUPNIKOV, S. D.**  
Metal Corrosion Under Conditions of Intensive Production of Sulfuric Acid in Towers. No. 2, 13 (Feb.)
- SUDRABIN, L. P.**  
Cathodic Protection as a Corrosion Control Method Applied to Steel Surfaces Submerged in Water. No. 7, 36 (July)
- SWEET, B. J.**  
Cathodic Protection of Steel Water Tanks Using Aluminum Anodes. With R. B. Mears. No. 7, 34 (July)
- SWEET, B. J.**  
Determination and Effect of Sulphur Gases in Plant Atmospheres. With M. J. Bozsin. No. 10, 11 (Oct.)
- TARR, H. L. A.**  
Germicidal Sprays and Prevention of Corrosion. No. 7, 25 (July)
- TAYLOR, H. W.**  
Supersonic Method for the Detection of Internal Flaws. With E. G. Stanford. No. 2, 22 (Feb.)
- TETU, D. A.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium and Certain of Its Alloys Under Various Accelerated Atmospheric Conditions. With R. R. Rogers and H. Livingstone. No. 6, 16 (June)
- TEYSSLER, J.**  
Thermal De-Gassing of Boiler Feed-Water. No. 6, 17 (June)
- THOMPSON, B. H.**  
Electrolytic Corrosion—Methods of Evaluating Insulating Materials Used in Tropical Service. With K. N. Mathes. No. 3, 24 (March)
- THOMPSON, P. F.**  
Some Aspects of the Corrosion of Aluminum No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- THON, N.**  
Porosity of Electrodeposited Metals. With E. T. Addison, Jr. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- THORNTON, D. P., JR.**  
Control Program Insures Follow-up on Prescribed Plant Water Treatment. No. 7, 35 (July)
- THORNTON, D. P., JR.**  
Remedies Studied for Foul Corrosion Occurring in Some Condensate Fields. No. 11, 22 (Nov.)
- THORNTON, D. P., JR.**  
Study of Copper Alloys in Sulphur Water. No. 7, 35 (July)
- THYNNE, A. W. F.**  
The Pigment-Binder Relationship as a Fundamental Property of Paints. No. 10, 16 (Oct.)
- TODD, J. L.**  
Scale and Corrosion Control. No. 9, 28 (Sept.)
- TOLLEY, G.**  
Corrosion and Protection of Iron and Steel. No. 8, 15 (Aug.)
- TOMASHOV, N. D.**  
Cathodic Processes in Metallic Corrosion. No. 7, 22 (July)

- Controlling Factors in the Corrosion Process. No. 6, 26 (June)  
Diagram for the Process of Corrosion. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)
- TOWNSEND, C. D.**  
Preparing Steel Surfaces for Maximum Paint Adhesion. No. 2, 33 (Feb.)
- TRJON, A. D.**  
Corrosion of Watthour Meters in Ocean Beach Areas. With R. M. Stevens. No. 5, 18 (May)
- TRISHMAN, L. E.**  
Plastic Coating Inside Surface of Drill Pipe to Combat Corrosion Fatigue Failures. No. 7, 18 (July)
- TRIOIANO, A. E.**  
Martensite Transformation. With A. B. Greninger. No. 2, 23 (Feb.)
- TRUE, O. S.**  
Corrosion Forum. With Frederick L. Hunter, H. C. Esgar, D. F. Siddall, F. E. Herstein and C. L. Bulow. No. 4, 12 (April)  
Rubber Linings Protect Steel Against Corrosion and Abrasion. No. 7, 18 (July)
- TURKINGTON, V. H.**  
Protective Coatings for Naval Aircraft. With A. J. Weith. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- UHLIG, H. H.**  
Behavior of Nickel-Copper Alloys in Sea Water. No. 2, 26 (Feb.)  
Discussion of Paper on Chemical Corrosion Resistance of Lead. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)  
Fundamental Factors in Corrosion Control. No. 5, 26 (May)
- ULMER, R. C.**  
Corrosion of Power Plant Equipment by Steam and Water. I, II and III. No. 9, 32 (Sept.)  
Corrosion of Power Plant Equipment by Steam and Water. IV. No. 9, 32 (Sept.)
- ULYANOV, A. A.**  
A New Express Method of Phosphating Steel Parts. With G. V. Akimov. No. 10, 28 (Oct.)
- URBAN, J. B.**  
Graphitization in Some Cast Steels. With A. J. Smith and J. W. Bolton. No. 2, 44 (Feb.)  
Stress Corrosion of Austenitic Cast Irons. With John W. Bolton and Austen J. Smith. No. 6, 33 (June)
- VANDE BOGART, L. G.**  
Aids to the Selection of Corrosion Resisting Piping Material. No. 10, 12 (Oct.)
- VAN DUZER, R. M.**  
Investigation of Graphitization at Detroit. With I. A. Rohig and A. McCutchan. No. 1, 10 (Jan.)
- VATER, M.**  
Changes of Metallic Surfaces Caused by Flowing Liquids. No. 4, 12 (April)
- VEDEKIN, S. G.**  
Combating the Corrosion of Condenser Parts of Locomotives. With E. R. Anisimova. No. 1, 15 (Nov.)
- VERMAN, L. C.**  
Corrosion of Iron by Water-in-Oil Emulsions. With M. L. Khanna. No. 4, 13 (April)
- VERNON, W. H. J.**  
Chemical Research and Corrosion Control. No. 7, 25 (July)  
Corrosion Control. No. 10, 22 (Oct.)
- VOCE, E.**  
Attack of Various Atmospheres on Copper and Some Copper Alloys at Elevated Temperatures. With A. P. C. Hallows. No. 3, 21 (March)  
Attack of Various Superheated Steam Atmospheres Upon Aluminum-Bronze Alloys. With A. P. C. Hallows. No. 9, 34 (Sept.)
- VOIGHT, LORRAINE R.**  
Bibliography of Corrosion Testing Methods. No. 9, 24 (Sept.)  
Corrosion in Crevices. With E. H. Wyche and F. L. La Que. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- VOLDRICH, C. B.**  
Hydrogen in Metal Arc Welds. No. 1, 11 (Jan.)
- VON SONNENBERG, CARL**  
A Comparison of Cleaning Processes for Die Casting. No. 7, 32 (July)
- VOSSKUHLE, H.**  
Stress Corrosion in Light Alloys. With H. G. Petri and G. Siebel. No. 4, 18 (April)
- WAHER, J. T.**  
Relation of Strain Aging to the Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel. With H. J. McDonald. No. 1, 6 (Jan.)  
Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel. Discussion of Contributed Criticism. With H. J. McDonald. No. 8, 30 (Aug.)
- WAECHTER, J. W.**  
Corrosion in High Pressure Gas Condensate Wells. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- WAGNER, HANS**  
Chromates in Metal Protective Paints. No. 8, 20 (Aug.)
- WALDRIP, HARRY E.**  
Results of Some Studies of the Condensate Well Corrosion Problem. With Walter F. Rogers. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- WALKER, V.**  
Boiler Tube Failures. No. 3, 23 (March)
- WALSH, B. R.**  
Pump Cavitation. No. 7, 28 (July)
- WALTER, E. R.**  
Corrosion in Cast-Iron Sectional Boilers. No. 3, 23 (March)
- WALTER, R. B.**  
New Technique Combats Electrolysis. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- WALTER, W. H.**  
Preserving Artillery Pieces. No. 4, 11 (April)
- WARD, A. F. H.**  
Deterioration of Analytical Weights. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- WARNER, F. E.**  
Nitric Acid From Ammonia. No. 11, 10 (Nov.)  
Nitric Acid Production. No. 11, 11 (Nov.)
- WARREN, G. B.**  
Removal of Deposits from Steam-Turbine Steam Passages. With T. W. Howard. No. 9, 26 (Sept.)
- WEAVER, S. H.**  
The Effect of Carbide Spheroidization Upon the Rupture Strength and Elongation of Carbon-Molybdenum Steel. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- WEBER, G.**  
Permian Basin Fights Corrosion. No. 2, 42 (Feb.)  
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion. No. 6, 26 (June)
- WEISS, C. M.**  
The Influence of Textures and Composition of Surface on the Attachment of Sedentary Marine Organisms. With C. M. Pomerat. No. 8, 22 (Aug.)
- WEISS, P. B.**  
Dissimilar Metal Effect on Magnesium Base Alloys. I. No. 9, 13 (Sept.)
- WEITH, A. J.**  
Protective Coatings for Naval Aircraft. With V. H. Turkington. No. 9, 12 (Sept.)
- WERNER**  
Chromium Plating as Protection Against Corrosion (Chromuberzüge Als Korrosionsschutz) With Lwowski. No. 7, 18 (July)
- WESLEY, W. A.**  
Weathering Behavior of Corrosion-Resistant Steel Insect Screens. With H. R. Copson. No. 3, 21 (March)
- WEST, J. R.**  
Corrosion of Constructional Materials by Sulphur and Sulphides. No. 7, 20 (July)
- WESTBROOK, F. A.**  
Rusting and Painting Trouble Corrected. No. 8, 24 (Aug.)

- WHEELER, R. N.**  
Short-Term Weathering Test as a Criterion of Performance. No. 5, 24 (May)
- WHEELON, O. A.**  
Effect of Notches Upon Limiting Strain in High-Strength Aluminum Alloys. With St. J. Barrett. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- WHIRL, S. F.**  
Practical Information Concerning Steam Turbine Lubricating Oil. No. 2, 11 (Feb.)
- WHITMORE, W. R.**  
Corrosion Resistance of Magnesium Alloy Sheet in Contact with Dissimilar Metals. No. 11, 17 (Nov.)
- WICKERT, K.**  
Causes of the Serious Corrosion of Lead in an Intensive System Sulphuric Acid Plant. No. 6, 19 (June)  
Corrosion Studies on Lead Alloys. No. 6, 19 (June)  
Inhibitor Effect in Pickling. No. 6, 32 (June)
- WIESCHHAUS, L. J.**  
Shot Peening and Its Importance in the Spring Industry. No. 5, 30 (May)
- WIGHT, K. M.**  
Anaerobic Corrosion of Iron in Soil With Particular Consideration of the Soil Redox Potential as an Indicator of Corrosiveness. With R. L. Starkey. No. 7, 30 (July)
- WILKINS, C. A. E.**  
Etching for the Microscope—Part II. Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys. No. 3, 36 (March)
- WILKINSON, E. R.**  
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes. No. 8, 18 (Aug.)
- WILLIAMS, G. F.**  
Chemical Cleaning Takes the Bull Work Out of Scale Removal. Parts I and II. With E. W. Feller. No. 5, 22 (May)
- WILLIAMS, I. V.**  
Results of 15 Years' Exposure Tests on Corrosion-Resistant Steels. With K. G. Compton. No. 3, 22 (March)
- WILLIAMS, L. R.**  
Weathering Effects on Magnesium Coatings. With G. W. Sears. No. 11, 14 (Nov.)
- WILLIAMS, R. D.**  
Summary Report on the Joint EEI-AEIC Investigation of Graphitization of Piping. With S. L. Hoyt and A. M. Hall. No. 2, 31 (Feb.)
- WILLIAMS, W. J.**  
Graphite Formation in Cast Irons and in Nickel-Carbon and Cobalt-Carbon Alloys. With H. Morrogh. No. 11, 18 (Nov.)
- WILLINGANZ, R. A.**  
Problems of Automotive Cooling System Corrosion Inhibition. With D. H. Green. No. 7, 36 (July)
- WILSON, S. P.**  
Plastic Coatings to Control Metal Corrosion. No. 7, 19 (July)
- WOLF, H.**  
On the Influence of Surface Treatment of Pure and Super-Pure Aluminum Components, with Special Reference to Water Pipes. With H. Neunzig. No. 2, 40 (Feb.)
- WOODARD, D. H.**  
Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Mechanical Properties of Monel Metal and Copper. With D. J. McAdam, Jr. and G. W. Gell. No. 1, 9 (Jan.)
- WORMWELL, F.**  
Influence of Movement on the Corrosion of Metals in Salt Solutions and Natural Waters. 1. Low-Speed Rotations of Mild Steel. (Peripheral Velocities Below 100 ft./m.). No. 9, 24 (Sept.)
- WRIGHT, J.**  
Aluminum Paint Vehicles and Their Effect on Leafing. No. 5, 18 (May)
- WROUGHTON, D. M.**  
Effect of Working on the Physical Properties of Molybdenum. With J. W. Marden. No. 4, 14 (April)
- WYCHE, ERNEST H.**  
Behavior of 18-8 Titanium-Stabilized Stainless. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)  
Corrosion in Crevices. With Lorraine R. Voight and F. LaQue. No. 11, 24 (Nov.)
- YALE, W. D.**  
Prevention of Condensate Well Corrosion by Chemical Treatment in the Erath Field. No. 4, 10 (April)
- YE VOL, A.**  
Influence of Steel Sheet Linings in Molds Upon Crystallization of Steel Ingots. With M. P. Slavinski and L. R. Edelson. No. 1, 7 (Jan.)
- YOUNG, THOMAS J.**  
Summary of Research on Drill Stem Performance. No. 10, 20 (Oct.)
- ZAHN, H.**  
Laboratory Evaluation of Corrosion Resistant Pigments and Vehicles. No. 3, 44 (March)
- ZAPFFE, C. A.**  
Test for Hydrogen Embrittlement and Its Application to 17 Percent Chromium, 1 Percent Carbon Stainless Steel Wire—TP1954. With M. Haslem. No. 2, 25 (Feb.)
- ZARETSKI, YE M.**  
Descaling of Steel by Acid Pickling. With V. O. Krenig. No. 2, 14 (Feb.)
- ZIPKIN, M. A.**  
Effects of an Increase in the Concentration of Ethylene Dibromide in a Leaded Fuel on Lead Deposition, Corrosion of Exhaust Valves, and Knock-Limited Power. With B. A. Mulcahy. No. 7, 14 (July)
- ZISMAN, W. A.**  
Oleophobic Monolayers. Part I. Films Absorbed from Solution in Non-Polar Liquids. With D. L. Pickett and W. C. Bigelow. No. 7, 26 (July)





## A Message from Your Officers

*This Month's Contributor*

H. M. TRUEBLOOD, Chairman, Policy and Planning Committee

IT IS THE PARTICULAR business of the Policy and Planning Committee, looking toward the longer future, to develop policies calculated to insure increasingly effective fulfillment by our Association of its obligation to its members and to industry, and to propose plans for putting such policies into effect. It is not going beyond my experience as Chairman of the Committee to say that, up to the present, most of the good leading ideas seem to have occurred already to the capable men who are or who have been at the head of the organization. It would be strange if this were not so. It has not meant, however, that the Policy and Planning Committee has had to live a life of idleness and boredom; quite the contrary has in fact been the case. It would be equally surprising if this in its turn were not so, considering the vigorous state of activity and growth which is so evident in the Association. Indeed one of the strongest impressions a comparative newcomer, like myself, receives from our Association, is that made by this quality of vitality in the Association itself and the enthusiastic interest and willingness to work of its officers.



An equally impressive feature to any newcomer is the evidence very quickly presented to him of the penetrating reach of our subject, corrosion, into practically every work and corner of industrial activity. Although no one with any professional interest in the subject is without some understanding of this, depth and vividness are brought to it by attendance at our conventions in a manner which, I believe, can hardly be equalled otherwise. It is nothing new to say that it is in this universality of our center of interest that our opportunities for the future lie—opportunities some of which have as yet hardly been explored, opportunities to attain the stature and the standing our Association merits among national professional societies.

